

# Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test for Florida (Florida-HERS BESTEST)



[Click Here for  
Volume 2](#)



[Click Here for  
Volume I  
Supporting Files](#)

## Volume 1 Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests User's Manual

Ron Judkoff  
Joel Neymark



National Renewable Energy Laboratory  
1617 Cole Boulevard  
Golden, Colorado 80401-3393  
A national laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy  
Managed by Midwest Research Institute  
for the U.S. Department of Energy  
under contract No. DE-AC36-83CH10093

# **Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test for Florida (Florida-HERS BESTEST)**

## **Volume 1 Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests User's Manual**

Ron Judkoff  
Joel Neymark



National Renewable Energy Laboratory  
1617 Cole Boulevard  
Golden, Colorado 80401-3393  
A national laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy  
Managed by Midwest Research Institute  
for the U.S. Department of Energy  
under contract No. DE-AC36-83CH10093

Prepared under Task No. 0796.5503

August 1997

## Acknowledgments

This document was prepared with funding from the NREL STEP-2 Program and the NREL FIRST program. We appreciate the efforts of Carol Tombari and David Ginley for coordinating those programs.

Additionally, we would like to thank current and past Department of Energy (DOE) program managers for the original HERS BESTEST project, including Jean Boulin, Lou Divone, Mary Margaret Jenior, Jake Kaminsky, Robert Mackie, and John Paul Reese.

This work is divided into two volumes. Volume 1 contains the test cast specifications and is a user's manual for anyone wishing to test a computer program. Volume 2 contains the reference results and suggestions for accrediting agencies on how to use and interpret the results.

### NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States government. Neither the United States government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States government or any agency thereof.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from:  
Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI)  
P.O. Box 62  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831  
Prices available by calling 423-576-8401

Available to the public from:  
National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
703-605-6000 or 800-553-6847  
or  
DOE Information Bridge  
<http://www.doe.gov/bridge/home.html>



# Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<b>VOLUME 1</b>	
List of Tables .....	v
List of Figures .....	vii
Acronyms and Abbreviations for Volume 1 and Volume 2 .....	viii
Background .....	x
1.0 Introduction .....	1
1.1 Performing the Tests .....	2
1.1.1 Input Requirements .....	2
1.1.2 Modeling Rules .....	2
1.1.3 Output Requirements .....	4
1.1.4 Comparing Your Output to the Reference Results .....	4
1.2 Advice to Certifying Agency .....	4
1.2.1 Example Pass/Fail Criteria .....	4
2.0 Specific Input Information .....	7
2.1 Weather Data .....	7
2.2 The Base Case Building (Case L100A) .....	10
2.2.1 Attic .....	10
2.2.2 Vented Crawl Space .....	11
2.2.3 Windows .....	11
2.2.4 Interior Walls .....	11
2.2.5 Infiltration .....	11
2.2.6 Internal Loads .....	12
2.2.7 Combined Radiative and Convective Surface Coefficients .....	12
2.2.8 Surface Radiative Properties .....	12
2.2.9 Interior Solar Distribution .....	12
2.2.10 Mechanical System .....	12
2.2.10.1 Thermostat Control Strategies .....	13
2.2.10.2 Equipment Characteristics .....	13
2.2.11 Case L100A: Supplementary Tables .....	23
2.3 The Tier 1 Test Cases .....	33
2.3.1 Case L110A: High Infiltration (1.5 ACH) .....	33
2.3.2 Case L120A: Well Insulated Walls and Roof .....	34
2.3.2.1 Case L120A: Supplementary Tables .....	37
2.3.3 Case L130A: Double-Pane Low-Emissivity Window with Wood Frame .....	40
2.3.4 Case L140A: Zero Window Area .....	46
2.3.5 Case L150A: South-Oriented Windows .....	47
2.3.6 Case L155A: South-Oriented Windows with Overhang .....	51
2.3.7 Case L160A: East- and West-Oriented Windows .....	54
2.3.8 Case L170A: No Internal Loads .....	57

## Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
2.3.9 Case L200A: Energy Inefficient .....	57
2.3.9.1 Case L200A: Supplementary Tables .....	60
2.3.10 Case L202A: Low Exterior Solar Absorptance Associated with Light Exterior Surface Color .....	63
2.3.11 Slab-on-Grade Series (Cases L302A and L304A) .....	64
2.3.11.1 Case L302A: Slab-on-Grade, Uninsulated ASHRAE Slab .....	64
2.3.11.2 Case L304A Slab-on-Grade, Insulated ASHRAE Slab .....	67
2.3.12 Basement Series (Cases L322A and L324A) .....	70
2.3.12.1 Case L322A: Uninsulated ASHRAE Conditioned Basement .....	70
2.3.12.1.1 Case L322A: Supplementary Tables .....	75
2.3.12.2 Case L324A: Interior Insulation Applied to Uninsulated ASHRAE Conditioned Basement Wall .....	78
2.4 Tier 2 Test Cases .....	84
2.4.1 Case L165A: East/West Shaded Windows .....	84
2.4.2 Case P100A: Passive Solar Base Case .....	87
2.4.2.1 Case P100A: Supplementary Tables .....	94
2.4.3 Case P105A: Passive Solar with Overhang .....	100
2.4.4 Case P110A: Low-Mass Version of Case P100A .....	103
2.4.5 Case P140A: Zero Window Area Version of Case P100A .....	107
2.4.6 Case P150A: Even Window Distribution Version of Case P100A .....	109
 <b>Appendices</b>	
Appendix A: Typical Meteorological Year (TMY) Weather Data Format Description .....	114
Appendix B: Infiltration and Fan Adjustments for Altitude .....	121
Appendix C: Exterior Combined Radiative and Convective Surface Coefficients .....	123
Appendix D: Infrared Portion of Surface Coefficients .....	124
Appendix E: Detailed Calculation of Solar Lost Due to Cavity Albedo .....	127
Appendix F: Distribution of Solar Radiation in the Passive Solar Base Case (P100A) .....	131
Appendix G: Detailed Ground Coupling Analysis Case Descriptions for Cases L302B, L304B, L322B, and L324B .....	133
Appendix H: Procedure for Developing Example Pass/Fail Criteria .....	138
 References, Volume 1 and Volume 2 .....	 142

## List of Tables

	<u>Page</u>
1-1. HERS BESTEST Case Descriptions—Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests .....	3
1-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Output Requirements .....	5
1-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Output Requirements .....	5
2-1. Orlando, Florida, Climate Summary .....	8
2-2. <i>This Page is Intentionally Blank</i> .....	9
2-3. Building Thermal Summary—Case L100A .....	21
2-4. Other Building Details—Case L100A .....	22
2-5. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L100A .....	24
2-6. Material Descriptions Exterior Wall, Door, and Window—Case L100A .....	25
2-7. Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space—Case L100A .....	26
2-8. Material Descriptions, Ceiling, Attic, and Roof—Case L100A .....	27
2-9. Material Descriptions, Ceiling/Attic/Roof, Attic as Material Layer—Case L100A .....	28
2-10. Material Descriptions, Interior Wall—Case L100A .....	29
2-11. Internal Loads Schedule—Case L100A .....	29
2-12. Gross Window Summary, Single Pane Aluminum Frame with Thermal Break—Case L100A .....	30
2-13. Glazing Summary, Single Pane Center of Glass Values—Case L100A .....	31
2-14. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Single-Pane Glazing—Case L100A .....	32
2-15. Conditioned Zone Infiltration for Case L110A .....	33
2-16. Building Thermal Summary—Case L120A .....	36
2-17. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L120A .....	37
2-18. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall—Case L120A .....	38
2-19. Material Descriptions, Ceiling—Case L120A .....	38
2-20. Material Descriptions for Attic as Material Layer—Case L120A .....	39
2-21. Building Thermal Summary—Case L130A .....	41
2-22. Advanced Window (Double-Pane, Low-E, Argon Fill, Wood Frame, Insulated Spacer)—Case L130A .....	42
2-23. Low-E Glazing System with Argon Gas Fill Glazing Summary (Center of Glass Values)—Case L130A .....	43
2-24. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Low-Emissivity Double-Pane Glazing—Case L130A .....	44
2-25. Component Solar Fractions—Case L130A .....	45
2-26. Building Thermal Summary—Case L140A .....	46
2-27. Component Surface Areas—Case L140A .....	46
2-28. Building Thermal Summary—Case L150A .....	50
2-29. Surface Component Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L150A .....	50
2-30. Building Thermal Summary—Case L160A .....	56
2-31. Surface Component Areas and Solar Fractions—L160A .....	56
2-32. Building Thermal Summary—Case L200A .....	59
2-33. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall—Case L200A .....	61
2-34. Material Descriptions, Floor Above Vented Crawl Space—Case L200A .....	61
2-35. Material Descriptions, Ceiling—Case L200A .....	62
2-36. Material Descriptions, Ceiling with Attic as Material Layer—Case L200A .....	62
2-37. Building Thermal Summary—Case L302A .....	66
2-38. Material Descriptions, Slab-On-Grade Floor—Case L302A .....	66
2-39. Building Thermal Summary—Case L304A .....	69

## List of Tables (continued)

		<u>page</u>
2-40.	Material Descriptions, Slab-On-Grade Floor—L304A .....	69
2-41.	Building Thermal Summary—Case L322A .....	74
2-42.	Basement Component Surface Areas—Case L322A .....	75
2-43.	Material Descriptions, Basement Wall—Case L322A .....	76
2-44.	Material Descriptions, Basement Floor—Case L322A .....	77
2-45.	Material Descriptions, Interior Main Floor/Basement Ceiling—Case L322A .....	77
2-46.	Building Thermal Summary—Case L324A .....	81
2-47.	Component Surface Areas—Case L324A .....	82
2-48.	Material Descriptions, Basement Wall—Case L324A .....	83
2-49.	Building Thermal Summary—Case P100A .....	93
2-50.	Component Surface Areas of Solar Fractions—Case P100A .....	95
2-51.	Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space—Case P100A .....	96
2-52.	Material Descriptions, Interior Mass Wall—Case P100A .....	96
2-53.	Gross Window Summary Double-Pane, Clear, Wood Frame Window—Case P100A .....	97
2-54.	Glazing Summary Clear Double Pane Center-of-Glass Values—Case P100A .....	98
2-55.	Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Clear Double-Pane Glazing—Case P100A .....	99
2-56.	Building Thermal Summary—Case P110A .....	105
2-57.	Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case P110A .....	106
2-58.	Material Descriptions—Case P110A .....	106
2-59.	Building Thermal Summary—Case P140A .....	108
2-60.	Component Surface Areas—Case P140A .....	108
2-61.	Building Thermal Summary—Case P150A .....	111
2-62.	Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case P150A .....	112
A-1.	Typical Meteorological Year Data Format .....	115
B-1.	Infiltration Rate Adjustments for Altitude .....	122
D-1.	Disaggregated Film Coefficients for Opaque Surfaces .....	125
D-2.	Disaggregated Film Coefficients for Windows and Window Frames .....	126
E-1.	Calculation of Solar Lost (Cavity Albedo) .....	128
F-1.	Interior Surface Distribution of Solar Radiation for Case P100A .....	132
G-1.	Material Descriptions, Slab on Grade Floor—Case L302B .....	134
G-2.	Material Descriptions, Slab on Grade Floor—Case L304B .....	135
G-3.	Material Descriptions, Basement Below Grade Wall and Slab Floor—Case L322B .....	136
G-4.	Material Descriptions, Basement Below Grade Wall—L324B .....	137
H-1.	Example Pass/Fail Criteria Using Fictitious Results .....	139

## List of Figures

		<u>Page</u>
2-1.	Base building axonometric .....	14
2-2.	Floor plan—Case L100A .....	15
2-3.	East side elevation—Case L100A .....	16
2-4.	Exterior wall plan section—Case L100A .....	17
2-5.	Floor above vented crawl space, section—Case L100A .....	17
2-6.	Ceiling/attic/roof section—Case L100A .....	18
2-7.	Interior wall plan section—Case L100A .....	19
2-8.	Window detail, vertical slider (NFRC AA) with 2¾"-wide frame—Case L100A .....	20
2-9.	Exterior wall plan section—Case L120A .....	35
2-10.	Ceiling section—Case L120A .....	35
2-11.	Exterior wall and south window locations—Case L150A .....	48
2-12.	South wall elevation—Case L150A .....	49
2-13.	South overhang—Case L155A .....	52
2-14.	Example model of south wall for simulating south overhang effect in Case L155A .....	53
2-15.	East and west window locations—Case L160A .....	55
2-16.	East/west wall elevation—Case L160A .....	55
2-17.	Exterior wall plan section—Case L200A .....	58
2-18.	Floor above vented crawl space, section—Case L200A .....	58
2-19.	Ceiling section—Case L200A .....	59
2-20.	Uninsulated slab on grade, section—Case L302A .....	65
2-21.	Slab on grade with foundation wall exterior insulation, section—Case L304A .....	68
2-22.	Basement series base building, section and plan .....	72
2-23.	Basement wall and floor section—Case L322A .....	73
2-24.	Insulated basement wall and rim joist section—Case L324A .....	79
2-25.	Insulated basement wall plan section—Case L324A .....	80
2-26.	Overhang and fins for east and west windows—Case L165A .....	85
2-27.	Overhang and fins for east and west windows alternate arrangement—Case L1650 .....	86
2-28.	Window, door, and mass wall locations—Case P100A .....	90
2-29.	Mass floor above vented crawl space, section—Case P100A .....	91
2-30.	Interior mass wall section—Case P100A .....	91
2-31.	Window detail, vertical slider 30" wide by 78" high with 2¾" frame—Case P100A .....	92
2-32.	South overhang—Case P105A .....	101
2-33.	Example model of south wall for simulating south overhang effect in Case P105A .....	102
2-34.	Floor above vented crawl space, section—Case P110A .....	104
2-35.	Window locations—Case P150A .....	110
E-1.	Shape factor for adjacent rectangles in perpendicular planes sharing a common edge .....	129
E-2.	Shape factor for directly opposed rectangles .....	129



## Acronyms and Abbreviations - Volume 1 and Volume 2

A	Area
Abs	Absorptance
Abs In	Inner pane absorptance
Abs Out	Outer pane absorptance
ACH	Air changes per hour
AFUE	Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
AVG DIST	Exterior wall area weighted window distribution
Base	Base case
BESTEST	Building Energy Simulation Test
Bsmt, Ins	Basement coupled to ground with 2x4 16" o.c. R-11 insulated wall on interior side of poured concrete wall
Bsmt, Unins	Uninsulated basement coupled to ground
$C_p$	Specific heat
CFM	Cubic feet per minute
Coef	Coefficient
COG	Center of glass
COP	Coefficient of performance
D	Door 3' x 6'8"
dir nor	Direct normal
DLEW	Double pane, low-e window with wood frame and insulated spacer
DOE	Department of Energy
DW	Double pane, clear window with wood frame and metal spacer
EEM	Energy Efficient Mortgage
E/W-Sha	East/West window orientation with overhangs and fins
E/W-Win	East/West window orientation
E,W,N,S	East, West, North, South.
EOG	Edge of glass
H	Horizontal overhang projecting perpendicular to window surface.
Heatcap	Heat capacity
Hemis	Hemispherical
HERS	Home Energy Rating System
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
HV	Horizontal overhangs and vertical fins projecting perpendicular to window surface.
HVAC	Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning
IEA	International Energy Agency
Ineff	Inefficient building
Infiltr	Infiltration (natural ventilation)
Infl	High infiltration rate
Ins	Well insulated
INSUL	Slab on Grade or Basement with enough insulation to effectively decouple the slab from the ground
Int	Interior
k	Thermal conductivity
LCR	Load to collector area ratio
Low abs	Exterior solar absorptance = 0.2 for selected surfaces
Low-E	Low emissivity
Max	Maximum
Min	Minimum

N/A	Not applicable
NAHB	National Association of Home Builders
NFRC	National Fenestration Rating Council
NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory
O.C.	On centers
Orient	Orientation
Pas Base	Passive solar base case
Pas Lo-mass	Passive solar with low mass
Pas N/S/E/W	Passive solar with exterior wall area weighted window distribution
Pas S-Sha	Passive solar with overhang
Pas 0-Win	Passive solar with no windows
Prop	Property
R	Unit thermal resistance
Ref	Reference result
Refl	Reflectance
S-Sha	South window orientation with overhang
S-Win	South window orientation
SATB	Single pane window with aluminum frame and thermal break
SC	Shading coefficient
S.GL.A	Net south glass area (excluding window frames)
Shade	Window shading device; horizontal overhang and/or vertical fins.
SHGC	Solar heat gain coefficient
SLAB	Slab on grade
Slab, Ins	Slab on grade with 4 ft deep perimeter slab insulation
Slab, Unins	Uninsulated slab on grade coupled to ground
Surf	Surface
TMY	Typical Meteorological Year
Trans	Transmittance
T1	Tier 1
T2	Tier 2
U	Unit thermal resistance or overall heat transfer coefficient
UA	Thermal conductance
UA <sub>inf</sub>	Equivalent thermal conductance due to infiltration
UNINS	Slab on grade or basement coupled to ground
UV	Ultraviolet
Val	Value
VC	Vented crawl space
W	Window, 3' x 5'
W <sub>p</sub>	Window 2'6" x 5'5"
0-Int	No internal gains
0-Win	No windows
1.0 S	All windows are on the south wall
90% conf	90% confidence interval
$\alpha_{ext}$	Exterior solar absorptance

## Background

In 1991, the Department of Energy (DOE), in cooperation with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), initiated a collaborative process to define a residential energy efficiency rating program linked with energy-efficient mortgage (EEM) financing. During this process, the collaborative, consisting of a broad-based group representing stakeholder organizations, identified the need for quality control procedures to evaluate and verify the energy prediction methods used by Home Energy Rating System (HERS) providers. Such procedures were needed so that a variety of locally developed rating systems would have equal opportunity to qualify under the umbrella of a national HERS/EEM system by meeting minimum technical requirements (National Renewable Energy Laboratory [NREL]).

On October 26, 1992 the Energy Policy Act was signed into law. The section on Residential Energy Efficiency Rating Guidelines called for negotiated voluntary rulemaking with private sector groups having a stake in Residential Energy Rating Systems. The act confirmed the need for technical quality control and called for the creation of a set of guidelines for HERS. The act also called for establishing "protocols and procedures for certification of the technical accuracy of building energy analysis tools used to determine energy efficiency ratings."

In 1994, the HERS Council was incorporated under the laws of Maryland as a 501C nonprofit corporation. The council is a broad-based organization with more than 100 member organizations representing all groups identified in the legislation and other stakeholder groups. NREL was directed by DOE to work closely with the HERS Council and, in accordance with the legislation, to develop the guidelines and the technical basis for software certification. HERS BESTEST (Judkoff and Neymark 1995b) was a result of that effort.

A specific version of HERS BESTEST for Florida was developed in response to a request to DOE by the Florida Solar Energy Center (FSEC), which works closely with the Florida Energy Office. In its request, FSEC noted that The Florida Building Energy-Efficiency Ratings Act of 1993 requires that Florida's rating system "be compatible with standard federal rating systems ... where applicable ...." The relevant proposed federal guidelines (DOE 10 CFR Part 437) will require that energy analysis tools used for ratings are tested according to the HERS BESTEST procedure. As presently configured, that procedure employs two climates for these comparisons: Colorado Springs, Colorado, and Las Vegas, Nevada. Florida's problem is that Florida's energy analysis software, which is used for both code compliance and home energy ratings, is based on a climate specific correlation methodology; that is, Florida's Correlation Method for establishing HERS ratings will only work in Florida climates. Furthermore, it is simpler and less expensive to generate HERS BESTEST reference results (with minor climate modifications to the input descriptions, HERS BESTEST Volume 1) for a Florida climate than for Florida to develop correlation coefficients for Colorado Springs, Colorado and Las Vegas, Nevada. Additionally, it is generally useful, from a national perspective, to develop a test specification for a hot, humid climate because such a climate will be needed for the Tier 3 test suite defined in the HERS Council *Guidelines for Uniformity* (HERS Council).

The second cycle of Sustainable Technology Energy Partnerships (STEP-2) is a program for developing new partnerships between NREL and state energy offices, with the purpose of achieving sustainable economic and energy development. Florida's needs regarding a Florida-specific version of HERS BESTEST to support its ongoing state-funded HERS program, combined with NREL's expertise as the developer of HERS BESTEST, fit the requirements to obtain project funding by STEP-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST was subsequently funded by the NREL STEP-2 program.

There are two shortcomings regarding Florida-HERS BESTEST:

- slab-on-grade cooling loads are not tested
- infiltration related latent cooling loads are not tested.

Slabs on grade are the predominant construction type in Florida. Unfortunately, even the best most detailed building energy simulation programs in the world have not been well validated for ground heat transfer. We addressed this problem in the original HERS BESTEST by modeling ground heat transfer in two ways:

- Analogous to ASHRAE method (only appropriate for estimating heating loads)
- our own more detailed (but not validated) method.

This approach effectively widened the range of reference results for the ground-coupled cases. For Florida, therefore, we were faced with a dilemma. We could not use the ASHRAE method for cooling, and our own method is not validated or generally recognized by any official consensus body. Developing and validating a generally acceptable ground heat transfer model and ground properties database would be a research task far beyond the scope of the STEP-2 project. We therefore took the conservative approach and did not include a slab-on-grade cooling load case; slab-on-grade heating load cases are included as in the original HERS BESTEST.

Regarding infiltration loads, the latent portion of the infiltration load becomes meaningful in an energy sense only when mechanical equipment that affects zone humidity is part of the test. The Tier 1 and 2 tests are directed at sensible envelope loads. NREL intends to develop mechanical equipment tests in the future; however, this has been delayed pending funding for HERS.

Before developing HERS BESTEST, NREL had already developed the theoretical basis for this type of building energy software testing in cooperation with the International Energy Agency (IEA) (Judkoff and Neymark 1995a). NREL led a group consisting of experts from the IEA Solar Heating and Cooling Program Task 12b and the IEA Buildings and Community Systems Program Task 21c. The 5-year international research effort resulted in a software testing methodology that is being adopted by ASHRAE, Canada, Britain, Finland, Belgium, France, Italy, Spain, Sweden, the United States, the California Energy Commission, and the HERS Council.

This type of software testing based on intermodel comparisons forms one portion of an overall validation methodology that was first developed at NREL in 1983 and that has been further refined since then by NREL and a number of European researchers (Bloomfield, Bowman and Lomas, Irving, Judkoff, Judkoff and Neymark 1995a, Judkoff et al., Lomas). The overall validation methodology consists of three parts:

- Analytical Verification - in which the output from a program, subroutine, or algorithm is compared to the result from a known analytical solution for isolated heat transfer mechanisms under very simple boundary conditions
- Empirical Validation - in which calculated results from a program, subroutine, or algorithm are compared to monitored data from a real structure, test cell, or laboratory experiment
- Comparative testing - in which a program is compared to itself or to other programs. The comparative approach includes "sensitivity testing" and "intermodel comparisons."

Comparative testing as applied in the HERS Building Energy Simulation Test (HERS BESTEST) (Judkoff and Neymark 1995b) method includes a set of public domain reference programs that have already been subjected to extensive analytical, empirical, and intermodel testing. In addition to the software testing procedures described in this document, the HERS Council Guidelines, and DOE 10 CFR Part 437 require utility bill data to be collected to further check and improve the building energy prediction tools used by HERS providers. NREL anticipates further development of empirical validation methods appropriate for testing HERS software. NREL also anticipates further development of comparative testing methods appropriate for HERS software.

*This page is intentionally blank.*

## 1.0 Introduction

Home Energy Rating System (HERS) Building Energy Simulation Test (BESTEST) is a method for evaluating the credibility of building energy software used by Home Energy Rating Systems. The method provides the technical foundation for "certification of the technical accuracy of building energy analysis tools used to determine energy efficiency ratings" as called for in the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Title I, Subtitle A, Section 102, Title II, Part 6, Section 271). Certification is accomplished with a uniform set of test cases that facilitate the comparison of a software tool with several of the best public-domain, state-of-the-art building energy simulation programs available in the United States. This set of test cases represents the Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests for Certification of Rating Tools as described in DOE 10 CFR Part 437, and the HERS Council *Guidelines for Uniformity* (HERS Council).

The Tier 1 tests consist of a basic house with typical glazing and insulation. Specific cases are designed to test a building energy computer program with respect to the following components of heat and mass transfer:

- Infiltration
- Wall and ceiling R-Value
- Glazing physical properties, area, and orientation
- South overhang
- Internal loads
- Exterior surface color
- Energy inefficient building
- Crawl space
- Uninsulated and insulated slab
- Uninsulated and insulated basement.

The Tier 2 tests consist of the following additional elements related to passive solar design:

- Variation in mass
- Glazing orientation
- East and west shading
- Glazing area
- South overhang.

A third Tier of tests not included in this document is also planned as described in the *HERS Council Guidelines*. These are anticipated to include:

- Domestic water heating
- Utility rate structures including demand
- HVAC simulation
- Solar water heating
- Sunspace
- Thermostat set-back and set-up
- Trombe wall
- Whole house fan

To help avoid user input errors, we have tried to keep the input for the test cases simple, while remaining as close as possible to "typical" constructions and thermal and physical properties. For this reason, we have followed as closely as possible typical building descriptions and physical properties published by sources such as the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB), the U.S. Department of Energy

(DOE), American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE), and the National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC).

The theoretical basis for HERS BESTEST is described in detail in the final report of International Energy Agency (IEA) Solar Heating and Cooling Task 12b, and Conservation Task 21c (Judkoff and Neymark 1995a).

The cases for Florida-HERS BESTEST were adopted from HERS BESTEST and applied for Orlando, Florida TMY weather data. This resulted in minor changes to portions of the original HERS BESTEST User Manual to accommodate local climate including listed values derived from (derived values in parenthesis):

- Local average windspeed (exterior combined surface coefficients)
- Altitude (listed air density and infiltration rates for softwares that do not automatically correct for altitude)
- Solar radiation (solar distribution fractions for Cases P100A, P105A, and P110A)
- ASHRAE slab-on-grade loss coefficients.

There were no changes to building geometry or construction materials from those used in the original HERS BESTEST. However, variation of exterior surface coefficients resulted in minor changes to equivalent soil thicknesses corresponding to below grade wall and floor components listed in Appendix G.

This work is divided into two volumes. Volume 1 contains the test case specifications and is a user's manual for anyone wishing to test a computer program. Volume 2 contains the reference results and suggestions for accrediting agencies on how to use and interpret the results.

The diskette included with volume 1 contains the following:

- ORLANDO.TMY (TMY weather data for Orlando, Florida).

## **1.1 Performing the Tests**

### **1.1.1 Input Requirements**

Table 1-1 is a summary of the various parametric cases contained in Florida-HERS BESTEST and indicates which tests are Tier 1 (T1) and which tests are Tier 2 (T2). This table is provided only as an overview; use Section 2 to generate input to your HERS tool. We recommend a quick look at Table 1-1 now to briefly get acquainted with the base building and various other cases. One climate will be used: Orlando, Florida, which is a hot, humid climate. More detail on weather data is provided in Section 2.1.

### **1.1.2 Modeling Rules**

- Use the most detailed level of modeling your tool will allow.
- In some instances the specification will include input values that do not apply to the input structure of your tool. For example, your tool may calculate window solar transmittance based on input of physical properties of glass or based on shading coefficient. When this occurs either use approximation methods suggested in your users manual, or simply disregard the



Table 1-1. HERS BESTEST Case Descriptions—Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests

CASE # Test Tier	SUBFLOOR	INFILTR (ACH)	R-VALUE (h·ft <sup>2</sup> ·F/Btu)		WINDOW DATA				COMMENTS (Note 1)
			WALLS, (Note 2) CEILING	FLOOR	TYPE	AREA (ft <sup>2</sup> ) (Note 3)	ORIENT	SHADE	
L100A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Base building. Simple construction with typical glazings and insulation. Represents average of US building stock.
L110A/ T1	VC	1.5	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests infiltration.
L120A/ T1	VC	0.67	<b>24,60</b>	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests wall and ceiling R-value together.
L130A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	<b>DLEW</b>	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests glazing physical properties together.
L140A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	None	0	N/A	NO	Tests glazing area.
L150A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	1.0 S	NO	Tests glazing orientation.
L155A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	1.0 S	H	Tests South opaque overhang.
L160A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	0.5E,0.5W	NO	Tests E/W glazing orientation.
L165A/ T2	VC	0.67	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	0.5E,0.5W	HV	Tests E/W shading.
L170A/ T1	VC	0.67	12,21	14	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	<b>Internal loads = 0.</b> Tests internal loads.
L200A/ T1	VC	1.5	5,12	4	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Lumped sensitivity low efficiency. Tests HERS ability to cover wide range of construction.
L202A/ T1	VC	1.5	5,12	4	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Exterior Solar Absorptance = 0.2. Tests low exterior solar absorptance.
L302A/ T1	SLAB	0.67	12,21	UNINS	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests ground coupling with uninsulated slab using ASHRAE perimeter method.
L304A/ T1	SLAB	0.67	12,21	EDGE INS	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests perimeter insulated slab using ASHRAE perimeter method.
L322A/ T1	BASEMENT	0.67	12,21 (Note 4)	UNINS	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests ground coupling with uninsulated full basement using ASHRAE method.
L324A/ T1	BASEMENT	0.67	12,21 (Note 4)	UNINS	SATB	Gross: 270 Net: 197	AVG DIST	NO	Tests ground coupling with insulated full basement using ASHRAE method.
P100A/ T2	VC	0.67	<b>24,60</b>	23	DW	Gross: 325 Net: 237	1.0 S	NO	<b>High mass passive solar construction.</b> Base building for P-series cases.
P105A/ T2	VC	0.67	<b>24,60</b>	23	DW	Gross: 325 Net: 237	1.0 S	H	Tests South opaque overhang.
P110A/ T2	VC	0.67	<b>24,60</b>	23	DW	Gross: 325 Net: 237	1.0 S	NO	<b>Low mass version of passive base case.</b> Tests mass effect.
P140A/ T2	VC	0.67	<b>24,60</b>	23	None	0	N/A	NO	Tests glazing area.
P150A/ T2	VC	0.67	<b>24,60</b>	23	DW	Gross: 325 Net: 237	AVG DIST	NO	Tests glazing orientation.

ABBREVIATIONS

SUBFLOOR = construction below main floor, VC = ventilated crawl space, SLAB = slab on grade, BASEMENT = full basement.

INFILTR (ACH) = Infiltration (Air Changes per Hour)

R-VALUE, FLOOR: UNINS = slab or basement coupled to ground, EDGE INS = 4 ft. deep perimeter slab insulation.

WINDOW DATA: SATB = single pane, clear glass, aluminum frame with thermal break; DLEW = double pane, low-e glass, wood frame, insulated spacer; DW = double pane, clear glass, wood frame, metal spacer.

ORIENT = Orientation; AVG DIST = window area distributed over walls in proportion to total exterior wall area.

N/A = not applicable; 1.0 S = all windows on south wall; 0.5E, 0.5W = 50% of window area on east wall and 50% of window area on west wall.

SHADE = window shading device; H = horizontal shade (overhang); HV = horizontal and vertical shading (overhang and fins).

ASHRAE = American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Atlanta, GA.

NOTES

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font.

Note 2: These are composite R-values including all materials, films, and the presence of the attic for ceiling R-value; see Section 2 for more detail.

Note 3: Gross area is the total window area including the frame; net area is the area of just the glass portion of the window.

Note 4: Basement below-grade wall R-values including the ground are: L322A = R-8, L324A = R-19.

HERS BESTEST Case Descriptions—Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests 04/09/97

nonapplicable inputs and continue. Such inputs are in the specification for those programs that may need them.

### **1.1.3 Output Requirements**

For the Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests, generate output for comparison to the reference results as shown in Table 1-2 and Table 1-3 respectively.

For software that designates heating and cooling seasons, monthly reference results and instructions for use of these results are provided in Volume 2, Section 3. Heating and cooling seasons may be for the entire year or some other reasonable length as defined by your tool.

### **1.1.4 Comparing Your Output to the Reference Results**

In order to compare your output to the Florida-HERS BESTEST reference results, the following annual and monthly load outputs from simulations have been provided (see Volume 2, Section 3): heating and cooling loads for Orlando, Florida.

The following programs were used to generate reference results:

- BLAST 3.0 Level 215
- DOE2.1E-W54
- SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7

BLAST 3.0 is the program used by the U.S. Department of Defense for energy efficiency improvements to their buildings. (*BLAST User Reference*) DOE2.1E is considered to be the most advanced of the programs sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, and is the technical basis for setting national building energy codes and standards in the United States. (*DOE2 Reference Manual, DOE2 Supplement*) SUNCODE 5.7 is based on the public domain program SERIRES-1.0 developed by NREL. (Palmiter et al.)

## **1.2 Advice to Certifying Agency**

### **1.2.1 Example pass/fail criteria**

A program may be thought of as having passed successfully through the test series when its results compare favorably with passing ranges based on the reference program outputs on a case-by-case and a sensitivity basis (difference or delta ( $\Delta$ ) between certain cases).

Example pass/fail criteria based on the original HERS BESTEST reference results are included and discussed in HERS BESTEST Section 4 (Judkoff and Neymark 1995b, Volume 2) to illustrate how a certifying agency may evaluate a HERS tool with HERS BESTEST. A possible procedure for developing example passing ranges (excluding any application to specific reference results) is provided in Appendix H (Volume 1) of both HERS BESTEST and Florida-HERS BESTEST. The certifying agency using Florida-HERS BESTEST may adopt this algorithm for developing example pass/fail criteria or develop their own algorithm for generating pass/fail criteria. Neither DOE, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), nor the authors of this report can be held responsible for any misfortunes caused by the use of the HERS BESTEST example pass/fail criteria algorithm in your certification program.

**Table 1-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Output Requirements**

<b>CASE</b>	<b>Annual (or seasonal) sensible heating load (MBtu/y) for listed climate</b>	<b>Annual (or seasonal) sensible cooling load (MBtu/y) for listed climate</b>
L100A	OR	OR
L110A	OR	OR
L120A	OR	OR
L130A	OR	OR
L140A	OR	OR
L150A	OR	OR
L155A	OR	OR
L160A	OR	OR
L170A	OR	OR
L200A	OR	OR
L202A	OR	OR
L302A	OR	N/A
L304A	OR	N/A
L322A	OR	N/A
L324A	OR	N/A

OR = simulate the case for Orlando, Florida  
 N/A = not applicable, do not generate that output

**Table 1-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Output Requirements**

<b>CASE</b>	<b>Annual (or seasonal) sensible heating load (MBtu/y) for listed climate</b>	<b>Annual (or seasonal) sensible cooling load (MBtu/y) for listed climate</b>
L165A	OR	OR
P100A	OR	OR
P105A	OR	OR
P110A	OR	OR
P140A	OR	OR
P150A	OR	OR

OR = simulate the case for Orlando, Florida

*This page is intentionally blank.*

## 2.0 Specific Input Information

This section contains building input data and weather data necessary for running all the cases. Refer to Tables 1-2 (Tier 1) and 1-3 (Tier 2) for a description of which cases are required for each of the two climate locations. Weather data is described in Section 2.1 below.

No two programs require exactly the same input information. Therefore, we have tried to describe the test cases in a fashion that allows many different HERS tools, representing different degrees of modeling complexity, to be tested.

Building input data (beginning in Section 2.2) are organized case by case. The base building description (Case L100A) occupies Section 2.2 with other cases organized as modifications to the base case (other Tier 1 cases in Section 2.3, and Tier 2 cases in Section 2.4). In some instances (e.g., Case L200A), a case developed from modifications to Case L100A will also serve as the base case for other cases. Within this structure, figures and tables are grouped as summary data and supplemental data. The summary data are figures and tables that contain information that should cover most of the input requirements for most users.

The supplemental tables contain more detailed information that was required for generating a consistent set of inputs to the reference programs. Such data include: material properties for modeling thermal mass and modeling the attic as a separate zone, interior solar distribution fractions, combined convective and radiative surface coefficients, hourly internal gains schedules, and detailed window optical properties. We expect that most Florida-HERS BESTEST users will only need a small amount of the supplemental data for their input decks, although we do not know exactly which part of it they may need. Again, the modeling rules of Section 1.1 apply in all instances.

Abbreviations used in the tables, figures, and text are defined in the acronyms and abbreviations list on page ix of this document.

### 2.1 Weather Data

Use the weather diskette supplied in your packet; see Appendix A for details about Typical Meteorological Year (TMY) Weather File format.

Weather data for one location is supplied for the test:

- Orlando, Florida (a hot, humid climate).

The weather data supplied on the enclosed diskette is a TMY file that contains hourly weather data. If your program uses some other representation of weather such as degree days, bin method, etc., then you will have to process the TMY weather data with your program's weather processor so that your weather data will be based on the diskette data. The weather properties for Orlando, Florida are summarized in Table 2-1.

Note that Table 2-2 is intentionally blank as a placeholder from the original HERS BESTEST; this keeps intact the original table cross-referencing from HERS BESTEST.

**Table 2-1. Orlando, Florida, Climate Summary (Note 1)**

Weather Type	Hot Humid Summers
Weather Format	Typical Meteorological Year (TMY)
Latitude	28.6° North
Longitude	81.4° West
Altitude	100 ft
Time Zone	5
Ground Reflectivity	0.2
Site	flat, unobstructed, located exactly at weather station
Mean Annual Wind Speed	8.8 mph
Mean Annual Ambient Dry-Bulb Temperature	71.51°F
Mean Annual Daily Temperature Range	18.2°F
Minimum Annual Dry-Bulb Temperature	34.0°F
Maximum Annual Dry-Bulb Temperature	96.1°F
Maximum Annual Wind Speed	34.4 mph
Heating Degree Days (Base 65°F)	542.5°F-days (Note 2)
Cooling Degree Days (Base 65°F)	3301.0°F-days (Note 2)
Mean Annual Dew Point Temperature	61.8°F
Mean Annual Humidity Ratio	0.0126
Global Horizontal Solar Radiation Annual Total	544.08 kBtu/ft <sup>2</sup> -y
Direct Normal Solar Radiation Annual Total	464.29 kBtu/ft <sup>2</sup> -y
Direct Horizontal Solar Radiation	307.62 kBtu/ft <sup>2</sup> -y
Diffuse Horizontal Solar Radiation	236.46 kBtu/ft <sup>2</sup> -y

Note 1: Unless otherwise noted, values are SERIRES/SUNCODE weather outputs.

Note 2: From DOE2.1E weather processor summary.

**Table 2-2.**

***Note: Table 2-2 is intentionally blank as a placeholder to preserve the original cross-referencing from HERS BESTEST.***

## 2.2 The Base Case Building (Case L100A)

The bulk of the work for implementing HERS BESTEST is assembling an accurate base building. We recommend that you double check your base building inputs before going on to the other cases. As described in the following subsections, the base building is a 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> single-story house with one conditioned zone (the main floor), an unconditioned attic, and a vented crawl space. The following figures and tables included after the base building discussion contain information that is applicable to most users.

- Figure 2-1. Base Building Axonometric
- Figure 2-2. Floor Plan - Case L100A
- Figure 2-3. East Side Elevation - Case L100A
- Figure 2-4. Exterior Wall Plan Section - Case L100A
- Figure 2-5. Floor Above Vented Crawl Space Section - Case L100A
- Figure 2-6. Ceiling/Attic/Roof Section - Case L100A
- Figure 2-7. Interior Wall Plan Section - Case L100A
- Figure 2-8. Window Detail, Vertical Slider (NFRC AA) with 2-3/4" Wide Frame - Case L100A
- Table 2-3. Building Thermal Summary - Case L100A
- Table 2-4. Other Building Details - Case L100A.

Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information are:

- Table 2-5. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions - Case L100A
- Table 2-6. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall, Door, and Window - Case L100A
- Table 2-7. Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space - Case L100A
- Table 2-8. Material Descriptions, Ceiling, Attic, and Roof - Case L100A
- Table 2-9. Material Descriptions, Ceiling/Attic/Roof, Attic as Material Layer - Case L100A (for calculating equivalent ceiling/attic/roof composite R-value.)
- Table 2-10. Material Descriptions, Interior Wall - Case L100A
- Table 2-11. Internal Loads Schedule - Case L100A
- Table 2-12. Gross Window Summary, Single Pane Aluminum Frame with Thermal Break - Case L100A
- Table 2-13. Glazing Summary, Single Pane Center of Glass Values - Case L100A
- Table 2-14. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Single-Pane Glazing - Case L100A.

Other details not described in these figures and tables are discussed topically in the following subsections.

### 2.2.1 Attic

Many of the HERS tools that we surveyed input an attic by specifying it within a menu of roof types, and then specifying the insulation-only R-value corresponding to the insulation installed on the attic floor. If this is the case for your software, then the information provided in Figure 2-6 will be sufficient.

For programs such as those used for developing the reference results, more detailed information is required. The detailed information for modeling an attic as a separate zone is supplied in Table 2-8. Table 2-9 gives similar information as Table 2-8 except in Table 2-9 the attic space is modelled as a layer of thermal resistance between ceiling and roof materials. Table 2-9 is included to document the calculation of ceiling/attic/roof composite air-air R-value noted in the building thermal summary of Table 2-3. In Table 2-9 the equivalent resistance for the attic is based on values from the *Cooling and Heating Load Calculation Manual* (McQuiston and Spitler, p. 4.12); typical ventilation by natural effects



and roof solar absorptance of 0.6 were assumed. The equivalence of the one-zone model versus the two-zone base case was verified with sensitivity tests using BLAST and SERIRES/SUNCODE. However, model the attic as a separate zone if your software allows it.

### **2.2.2 Vented Crawl Space**

No attempt was made to describe the vented crawl space as a separate zone. To simulate a vented crawl space, Florida-HERS BESTEST only requires the floor to have an exterior film coefficient for "rough" surface texture and zero windspeed (in addition to the floor materials and interior film coefficient). Consistent with *ASHRAE Handbook 1993 Fundamentals*, vented crawl space air temperature is assumed to equal outdoor air temperature.

### **2.2.3 Windows**

A great deal of information about the window properties has been provided so that equivalent input for windows will be possible for many programs. The basic properties of the single-pane window, including shading coefficient, solar heat gain coefficient, and thermal resistance, are provided in Table 2-3. Additional information can be found in Figure 2-8, Table 2-6, and Tables 2-12 through 2-14. This information is drawn primarily from the WINDOW 4.1 (WINDOW 4.1, 1994) software for developing detailed glazing properties. For programs that need transmittance or reflectance at other angles of incidence, interpolate between the values of Table 2-14. Where other unspecified data are needed, then values consistent with those quoted will have to be calculated.

For the base case, total glass and frame areas for each wall can be combined into a single large area for that wall. For later cases where shading is used, the specific window geometry will need to be modeled as closely as possible.

### **2.2.4 Interior Walls**

The interior walls within the conditioned zone have been included for the purpose of modeling the effect of their mass. They are not intended to divide the conditioned zone into separately controlled zones. The importance of modeling interior wall mass is more evident in Tier 2 tests where passive solar cases are included.

### **2.2.5 Infiltration**

Orlando, Florida is at 100 ft. altitude, so the density of air is approximately that at sea level. If your program does not use barometric pressure from the weather data, or otherwise automatically corrects for the change in air density caused by altitude, then adjust the specified infiltration rates (to yield mass flows equivalent to what would occur at the specified altitude) as shown in Table 2-4. Only use the attic infiltration rate if your software allows that input. Attic infiltration is based on the *Cooling and Heating Load Calculation Manual*, (McQuiston and Spitler, P. 4.12) for typical ventilation by natural effects. If you need more information about altitude effects on infiltration, see Appendix B.

### **2.2.6 Internal Loads**

These are non-HVAC related internally generated loads from equipment, lights, people, animals, etc. An hourly internal load schedule for the conditioned zone is specified in Table 2-11. There are no internal loads in the attic. This schedule disaggregates sensible and latent loads. If your software does not analyze latent loads, then leave them out and use only the sensible portion of the internal loads. Aggregate sensible loads are 70% radiative and 30% convective.

Because internal loads are given only for their effect on heating and cooling load, the equipment fuel type and efficiency associated with generating these loads do not matter.

### **2.2.7 Combined Radiative and Convective Surface Coefficients**

Combined surface coefficients are denoted in various section drawings throughout Volume 1 as "Interior Film" and "Exterior Film" (e.g., see Figures 2-4 through 2-7). If your program uses combined surface coefficients, then use the information given in Table 2-4 (this information is also included with the detailed material descriptions of Tables 2-6 through 2-10). The listed exterior surface coefficients are based on the Orlando heating and cooling load weighted average windspeed for Case L100A (8.6 mph).

If your program does not allow variation of combined surface coefficients or if your program automatically calculates interior and exterior surface convection and radiation in greater detail, then you may ignore this information. See Appendices C and D if you need more information on surface coefficients.

### **2.2.8 Surface Radiative Properties**

Surface radiative properties are given in Table 2-4. These properties apply to all opaque exterior and interior building surfaces; they are roughly equivalent to medium color paint or a light color roof.

### **2.2.9 Interior Solar Distribution**

Interior solar distribution is the fraction of transmitted solar radiation incident on specific surfaces in a room. This effect can be significant in passive solar applications. If your program does not calculate this effect internally, then use the interior solar fractions from Table 2-5. The calculation of transmitted solar radiation reflected back out through windows (cavity albedo) is presented in Appendix E. If your program does not allow for variations of interior solar distribution, then disregard.

### **2.2.10 Mechanical System**

For the base building, obtain only pure load outputs (i.e., assume all equipment including ducts is 100% efficient). The thermostat settings and equipment descriptions below are sufficient for this purpose. This mechanical system only applies to the conditioned zone; it does not apply to the unconditioned attic. Assume the following:

- 100% Convective Air System
- The thermostat senses only the air temperature
- The thermostat is of the nonproportional type.

### 2.2.10.1 Thermostat Control Strategies

Annual thermostat control settings are shown below. Because monthly reference results for an entire year are provided in Volume 2, Section 3, your heating and cooling seasons may be for the entire year or some other reasonable length as designated by your tool. Instructions for using monthly reference results are also provided in Volume 2, Section 3.

For generating heating loads:

HEAT = ON IF TEMP < 68°F; COOL = OFF.

For generating cooling loads:

COOL = ON IF TEMP > 78°F; HEAT = OFF.

Because this is not deadband thermostat control, separate simulations for heating and cooling outputs were required to generate Florida-HERS BESTEST reference results. Proper comparison with reference results requires separate simulations with your HERS tool/software for generating annual (or seasonal) heating and cooling outputs.

The thermostat is nonproportional in the sense that when the air temperature exceeds the thermostat cooling set-point, the heat extraction rate is assumed to equal the maximum capacity of the cooling equipment. Likewise, when the air temperature drops below the thermostat heating set-point, the heat addition rate equals the maximum capacity of the heating equipment. A proportional thermostat model can be made to approximate a nonproportional thermostat model by setting a very small throttling range (the minimum allowed by your program).

### 2.2.10.2 Equipment Characteristics

HEATING CAPACITY = 3413 MBtu/h (effectively infinite).

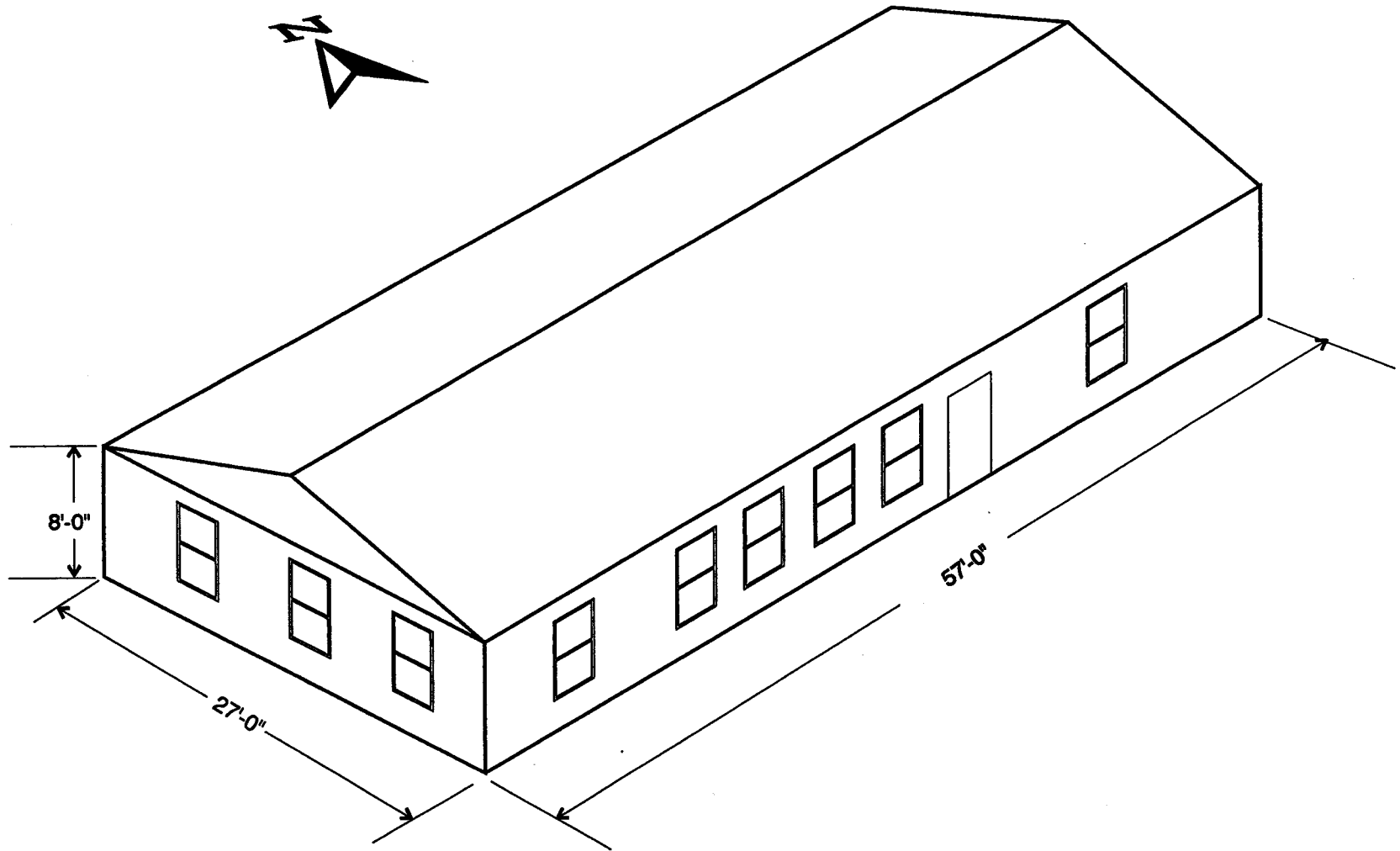
EFFECTIVE EFFICIENCY = 100%.

COOLING CAPACITY = 3413 MBtu/h (effectively infinite).

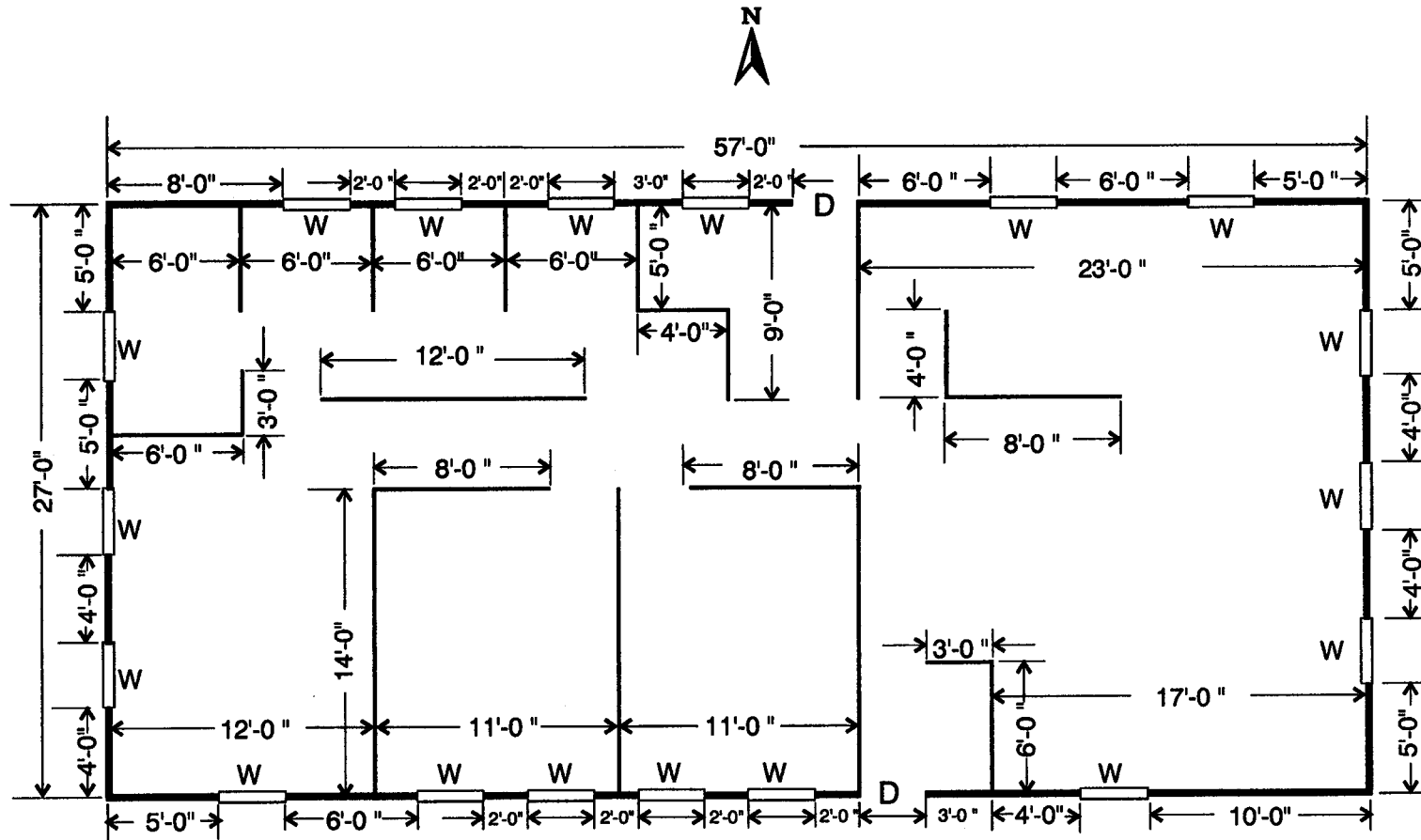
EFFECTIVE EFFICIENCY = 100%.

WASTE HEAT FROM FAN = 0.

The 3413 MBtu/h requirement comes from the english equivalent of 1 MW. If your software does not allow this much capacity, then use the largest system that your software will allow.



**Figure 2-1. Base building axonometric**

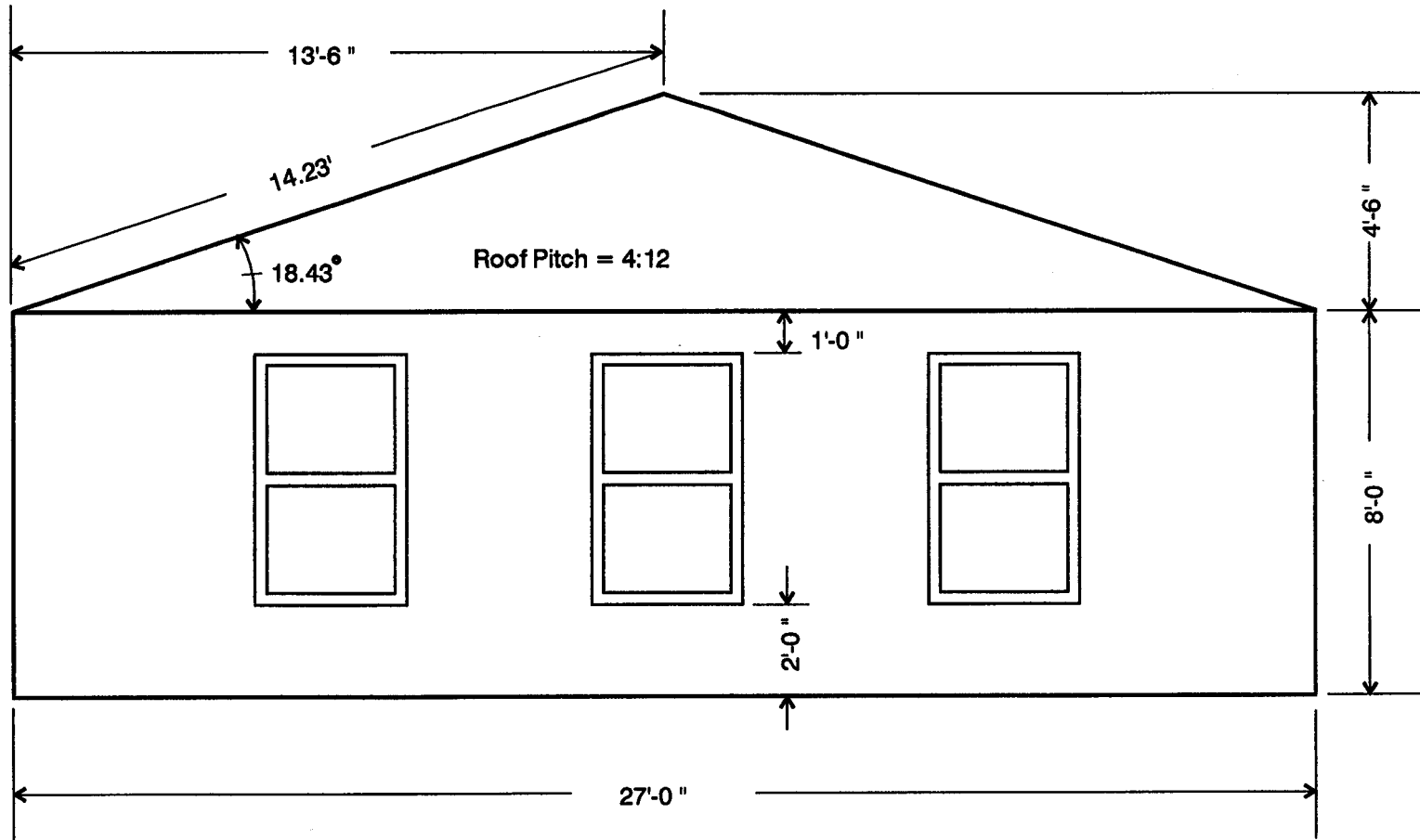


Legend:

W = Window (3' wide x 5' high), see Figure 2-8  
 D = Solid-core wood door (3' wide x 6'8" high)

CD-RH06-A0327301

Figure 2-2. Floor plan—Case L100A



Note: All windows located vertically as shown here.

CD-RH06-A0327302

Figure 2-3. East side elevation—Case L100A

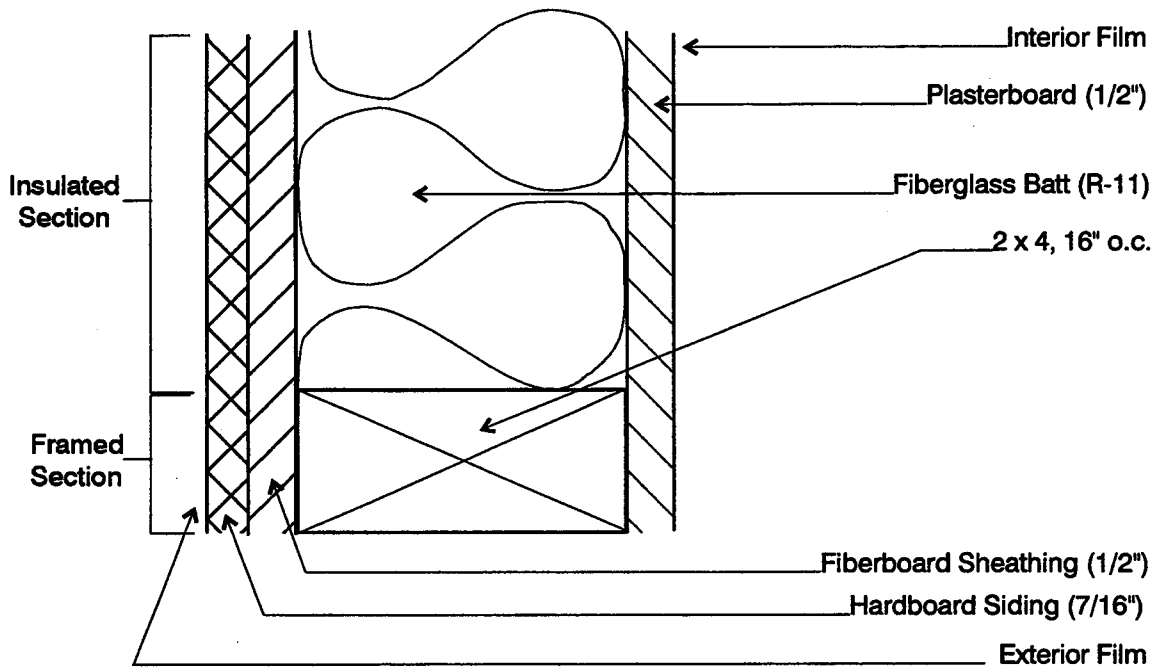
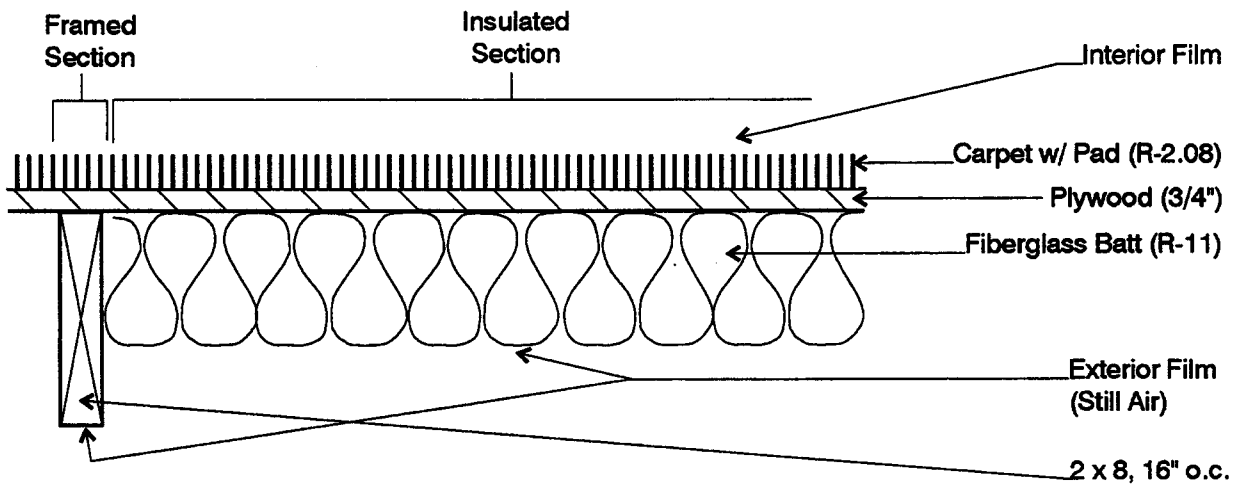
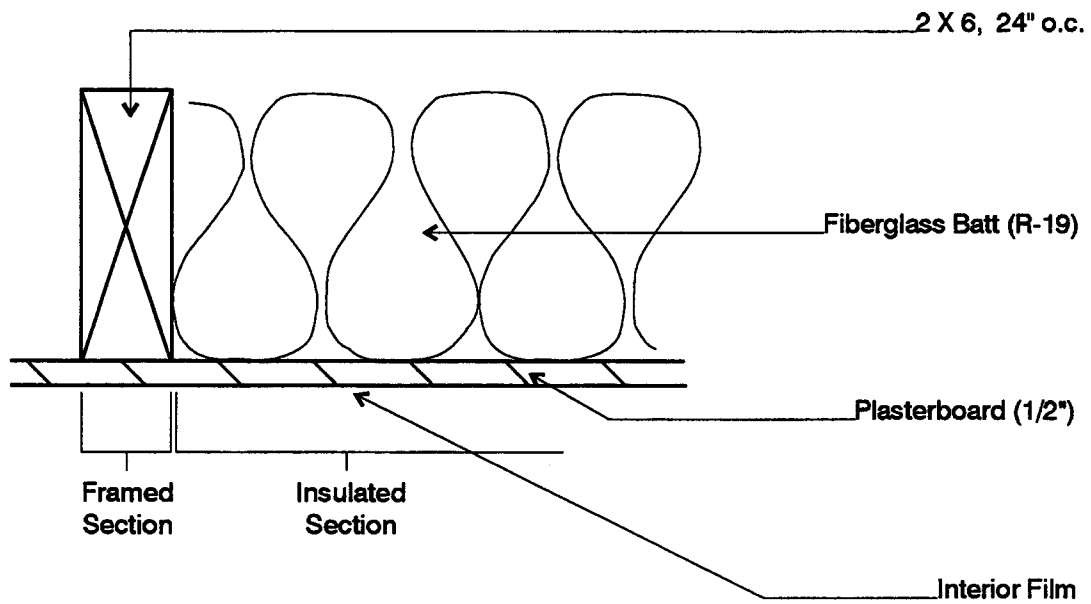
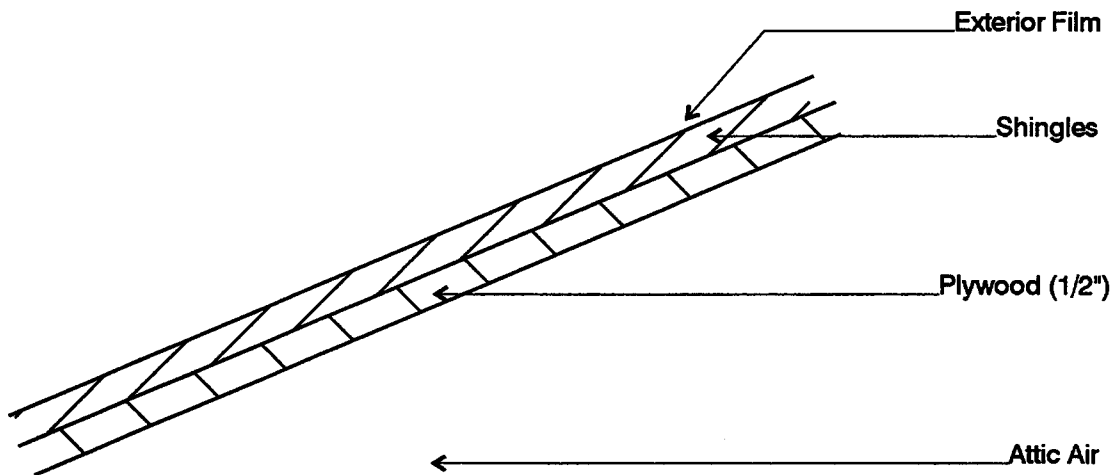


Figure 2-4. Exterior wall plan section—Case L100A



CD-RH06-A0827304

Figure 2-5. Floor above vented crawl space, section—Case L100A



CD-RH06-A0327305

Figure 2-6. Ceiling/attic/roof section—Case L100A



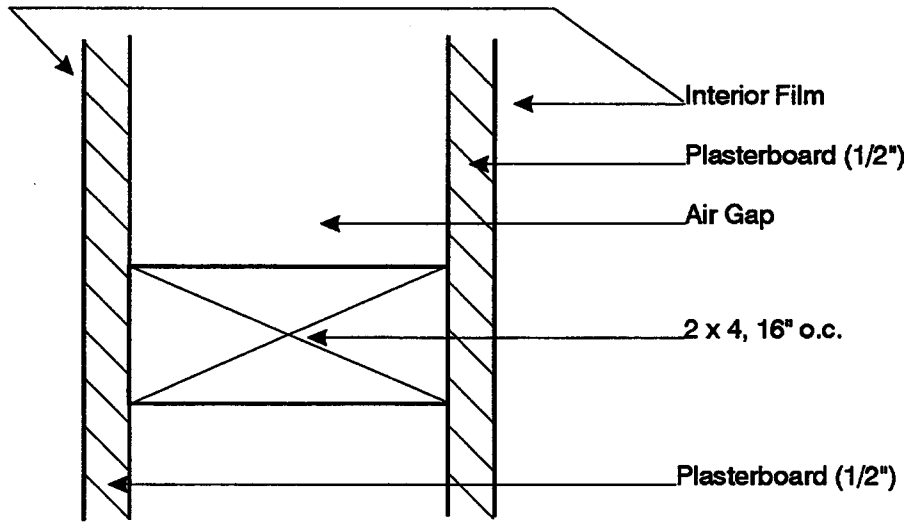
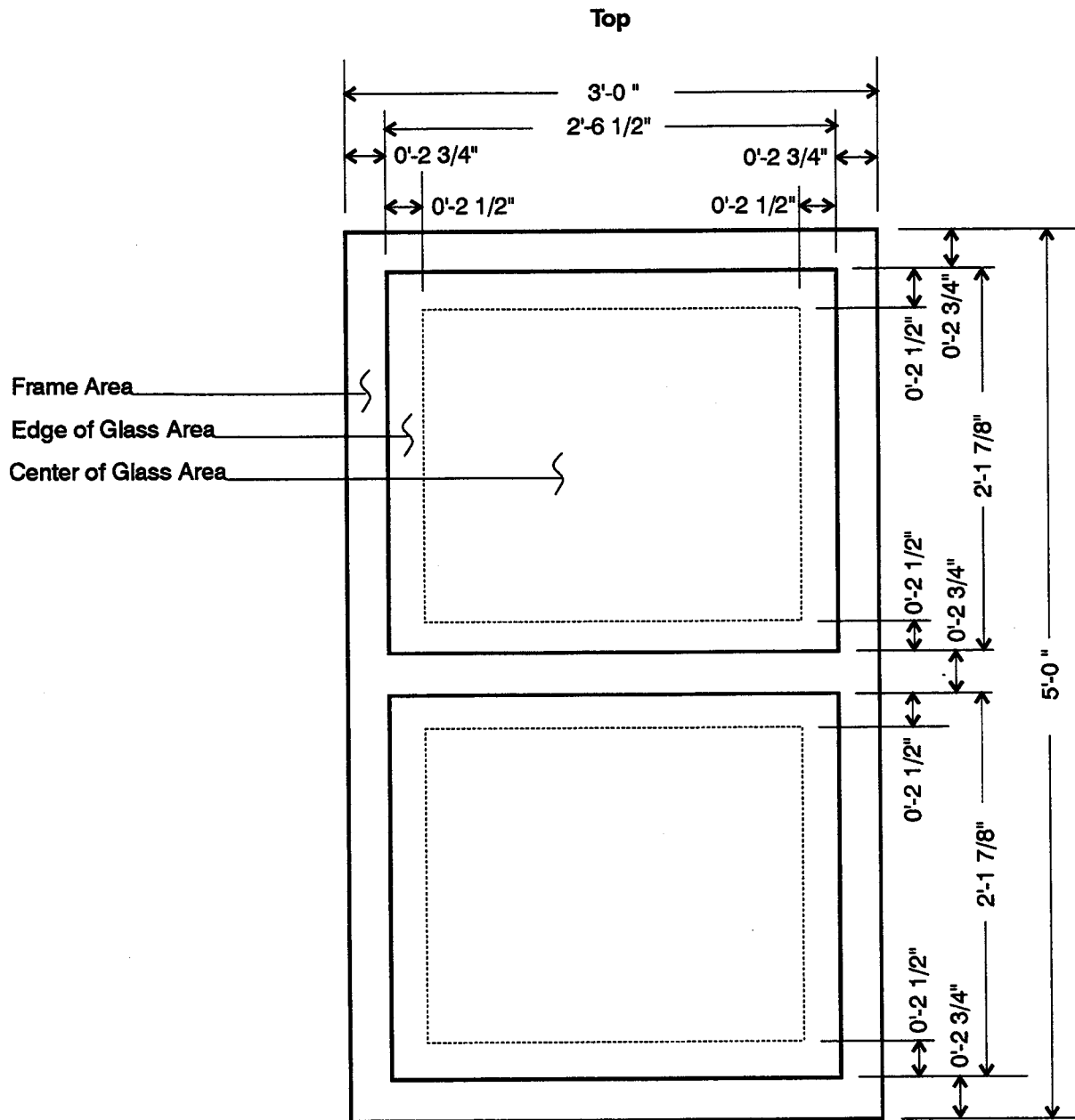


Figure 2-7. Interior wall plan section—Case L100A



CD-RH06-A0327303

**Figure 2-8. Window detail, vertical slider (NFRC AA) with 2 3/4"-wide frame—Case L100A**

**Table 2-3. Building Thermal Summary—Case L100A**

ELEMENT	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 1)	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 1)	UA Btu/(h*F) (Note 1)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 2)										
Exterior Walls (Note 3)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383										
North Windows (Note 4)	90	0.99	1.009	90.8											
East Windows (Note 4)	45	0.99	1.009	45.4											
West Windows (Note 4)	45	0.99	1.009	45.4											
South Windows (Note 4)	90	0.99	1.009	90.8											
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62										
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 5)	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665										
Floor (Note 5)	1539	14.15	0.071	108.8	1471										
Infiltration (Note 6)				147.9											
Interior Walls	1024				1425										
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					6006										
Excluding Infiltration				556.9											
Including Infiltration (Colorado Springs, CO)				704.9											
<b>WINDOW SUMMARY: SINGLE PANE, ALUMINUM FRAME WITH THERMAL BREAK (Note 7)</b>															
	Area ft <sup>2</sup>	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 1)	SHGC (dir. nor.) (Note 8)	Trans. (dir. nor.) (Note 9)	SC (Note 10)										
Glass pane	10.96	1.032	0.859	0.837	1.000										
Aluminum sash with thermal break	4.04	0.945													
Window composite air-air	15.00	1.009	0.676	0.612	0.786										
<p>Note 1: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 2: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 3: Excludes area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 4: Window area and other properties are for glass and frame combined. The accompanying window summary disaggregates glass and frame properties for a single window unit. North and south walls contain six window units each; east and west walls contain three window units each.</p> <p>Note 5: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 6: Infiltration UA = (infiltration mass flow)*(specific heat). Assumes air properties: specific heat = 0.240 Btu/(lb*F); density = 0.075 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> at sea level, adjusted for altitude per Appendix B. The following values were used to obtain infiltration UA:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Location</th> <th>ACH</th> <th>Volume (ft<sup>3</sup>)</th> <th>Altitude (ft)</th> <th>UAinf (Btu/(h*F))</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Orlando</td> <td>0.67</td> <td>12312</td> <td>100</td> <td>147.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note 7: This data summarizes one complete window unit per detailed description of Figure 2-8 and Tables 2-12 through 2-14.</p> <p>Note 8: SHGC is the Solar Heat Gain Coefficient that includes the inward flowing fraction of absorbed direct normal solar radiation in addition to direct normal transmittance. For more detail, see ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, chp. 27.</p> <p>Note 9: "Trans." is the direct normal transmittance.</p> <p>Note 10: Shading coefficient (SC) is the ratio of direct normal SHGC for a specific glazing unit to direct normal SHGC for the WINDOW 4.1 reference glazing unit.</p>						Location	ACH	Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Altitude (ft)	UAinf (Btu/(h*F))	Orlando	0.67	12312	100	147.9
Location	ACH	Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Altitude (ft)	UAinf (Btu/(h*F))											
Orlando	0.67	12312	100	147.9											

fspec1.wk3, r.a1.g44

28-Apr-97

Table 2-4. Other Building Details—Case L100A

	Conditioned Zone		Attic (unconditioned)	
AIR VOLUME (ft <sup>3</sup> )	12312		3463	
INFILTRATION	ACH	CFM	ACH	CFM
HERS w/ automatic altitude adjustment	0.67	137.5	2.4	138.5
HERS w/ site fixed at sea level (Note 1) Orlando, FL	0.668	137.0	2.391	138.0
INTERNAL GAINS	Sensible	Latent	Sensible	Latent
Daily internal gains (Btu/day) (see Table 2-11 for hourly profile)	56105	12156	0	0
COMBINED RADIATIVE AND CONVECTIVE SURFACE (FILM) COEFFICIENTS (Note 2)				
	Exterior film U-val Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)		Interior film U-val Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	
Walls and doors	5.020		1.460	
Ceiling	n/a		1.307	
Roof	5.020		1.330	
Floor above ventilated crawl space	2.200		1.307	
Window	3.802		1.460	
Window frame	3.802		1.460	
SURFACE RADIATIVE PROPERTIES				
	Exterior		Interior	
Shortwave (visible and UV) absorptance	0.6		0.6	
Longwave (infrared) emittance	0.9		0.9	
Note 1: Appendix B describes the algorithm used for adjusting infiltration rates if your software does not account for variation of air density with altitude (i.e., site fixed at sea level).				
Note 2: More information about combined surface coefficients is included in Appendices C and D.				

fspec1.wk3, s:a1.e27

28-Apr-97

### **2.2.11 Case L100A: Supplementary Tables**

The following data were used for generating reference results. The previous figures and tables summarized, and are based on, the data presented in this section. We expect that many HERS tools will not be able to directly input much of the data in this section (e.g., material densities, specific heats, detailed window optical properties, interior solar fractions, surface coefficients, etc.). However, if your models are capable of receiving this level of detail, then you must use these tables where possible.

**Table 2-5. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L100A**

ELEMENT	HEIGHT or LENGTH ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION
<b>EXT. NORTH/SOUTH WALLS</b>					(Note 1)
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
Gross Window	5.0	3.0	6.0	90.0	
Window Frame Only				24.2	0.0031
Door	6.7	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
Net Wall (Note 2)				346.0	
Insulated Wall (Note 2)				259.5	0.0332
Framed Wall (Note 2)				86.5	0.0111
<b>EXTERIOR EAST/WEST WALLS</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
Gross Window	5.0	3.0	3.0	45.0	
Window Frame Only				12.1	0.0016
Net Wall (Note 2)				171.0	
Insulated Wall (Note 2)				128.3	0.0164
Framed Wall (Note 2)				42.8	0.0055
<b>INTERIOR WALLS</b>					
Gross Wall (Note 3)	8.0	128.0		1024.0	
Unframed Wall (Note 3)				921.6	0.1179
Framed Wall (Note 3)				102.4	0.0131
<b>FLOOR/CEILING</b>					
Gross Floor/Ceiling	57.0	27.0	1.0	1539.0	
Insulated Floor/Ceiling (Note 4)				1385.1	0.1772
Framed Floor/Ceiling (Note 4)				153.9	0.0197
<b>ROOF</b>					
Roof Deck (Note 5)	57.0	14.2	2.0	1622.2	
Attic E/W Gable (Note 6)	4.5	27.0	2.0	121.5	
<b>TRANSMITTED SOLAR, INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY</b>					
Total Opaque Interior Surface Area (Note 7)				6272.7	0.8025
Solar to Air (or low mass furnishings)					0.1750 (Note 8)
Solar Lost (back out through windows)					0.0225 (Note 9)
<p>Note 1: Solar energy transmitted through windows is assumed as distributed to interior opaque surfaces in proportion to their areas. Only the radiation not directly absorbed by lightweight furnishings (assumed to exist only for the purpose of calculating inside solar fraction) or lost back out through windows is distributed to interior opaque surfaces.</p> <p>Note 2: Net wall area is gross wall area less the rough opening areas of the windows and door. Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-4. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 3: Width is the total length of all interior walls. Framed wall area is assumed to be 10% of gross wall area for 2x4 16" O.C. framing. Only one side of the wall is considered for listed area. This area is multiplied by 2 for determining solar fractions. Solar fractions shown are for just one side of the interior wall.</p> <p>Note 4: Insulated and framed floor and ceiling sections are defined in Figures 2-5 and 2-6 respectively. ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 5: The multiplier accounts for both the northward and southward sloped portions of the roof deck.</p> <p>Note 6: Gable area is calculated as a triangle. Multiplier accounts for east- and west-facing gable ends.</p> <p>Note 7: Total area of just those surfaces to which an inside solar fraction is applied.</p> <p>Note 8: Based on the midpoint of the range given by SUNCODE-PC User's Manual, p. 2-16.</p> <p>Note 9: Calculated using the algorithm described in Appendix E.</p>					

fspec1.wk3, c:a1\_g51

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-6. Material Descriptions Exterior Wall, Door, and Window—Case L100A**

EXTERIOR WALL (inside to outside)							
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F	
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460				
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26	
Fiberglass batt (Note 1)	3.5	11.000	0.091	0.0265	0.6	0.20	
Frame 2x4, 16" O.C. (Note 2)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33	
Fiberboard sheathing	0.5	1.320	0.758	0.0316	18.0	0.31	
Hardboard siding, 7/16"	0.44	0.670	1.492	0.0544	40.0	0.28	
Ext Surf Coef (Note 3)		0.199	5.020				
Total air - air, insulated section		14.324	0.070				
Total air - air, frame section		7.697	0.130				
Total air - air, composite section (Note 4)		11.787	0.085				
Total surf - surf, insulated section		13.440	0.074				
Total surf - surf, frame section		6.813	0.147				
Total surf - surf, composite section (Note 5)		10.903	0.092				
<b>DOOR</b>							
Solid core door	1.75	2.179	0.459	0.0669	32.0	0.33	
Total air - air, door only (Note 6)		3.063	0.326				
<b>WINDOW SUMMARY: SINGLE PANE, ALUMINUM FRAME WITH THERMAL BREAK (Note 7)</b>							
ELEMENT (Source)	Thickness in	Area ft <sup>2</sup>	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	SHGC (dir. nor.) (Note 8)	Trans. (dir. nor.) (Note 9)	SC (Note 10)
Int surf coef, glass			0.685	1.460			
Int surf coef, frame			0.685	1.460			
Glass pane	0.118	10.96	0.021	47.030	0.859	0.837	1.000
Aluminum sash w/ thermal break		4.04	0.110	9.096			
Ext surf coef (Note 11)			0.263	3.802			
<b>Window composite air-air</b>		<b>15.00</b>	<b>0.991</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.676</b>	<b>0.612</b>	<b>0.786</b>
<p>Note 1: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-4 for section view of wall.</p> <p>Note 2: Framed section only, see Figure 2-4 for section view of wall.</p> <p>Note 3: 8.6 mph wind speed and brick/rough plaster roughness assumed; see Appendices C and D for more information about exterior film coefficients.</p> <p>Note 4: Total composite R-values based on 75% insulated section 25% frame area section per ASHRAE. Thermal properties of windows and doors are not included in this composite calculation.</p> <p>Note 5: Total surf-surf composite R-value is the total air-air composite R-value less the resistances due to the film coefficients.</p> <p>Note 6: Door has same film coefficients as exterior wall.</p> <p>Note 7: This section summarizes the detailed window description of Tables 2-12 through 2-14. Areas pertain to one complete window unit only (see Figure 2-8). If your software is capable of modeling windows in greater detail than shown here, then use Tables 2-12 through 2-14.</p> <p>Note 8: SHGC is the Solar Heat Gain Coefficient, which includes the inward flowing fraction of absorbed direct normal solar radiation in addition to direct normal transmittance. For more detail, see ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, chp. 27.</p> <p>Note 9: "Trans." is the direct normal transmittance.</p> <p>Note 10: Shading coefficient (SC) is the ratio of direct normal SHGC for a specific glazing unit to direct normal SHGC for the WINDOW 4.1 reference glazing unit.</p> <p>Note 11: Exterior surface coefficient is the same for both frame and glass; see Appendices C and D for more about exterior film coefficients.</p>							

fapcc1.wk3 a:h1.o52

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-7. Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space—Case L100A**

FLOOR OVER VENTED CRAWL SPACE (inside to outside)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 1)		0.765	1.307			
Carpet w/ fibrous pad (Note 2)		2.080	0.481			0.34
Plywood 3/4"	0.75	0.937	1.067	0.0667	34.0	0.29
Fiberglass batt (Note 3)	3.5	11.000	0.091	0.0265	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x8, 16" O.C. (Note 4)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Ext Surf Coef (Note 5)		0.455	2.200			
Total air-air, insulated section		15.237	0.066			
Total air-air, frame section		8.609	0.116			
Total air-air, composite section (Note 6)		14.148	0.071			
Total surf-surf, composite section (Note 7)		12.928	0.077			

Note 1: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 2: There is not enough information available for modeling thermal mass of carpet.  
 Note 3: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-5 for section view of floor.  
 Note 4: Framed section only, see Figure 2-5 for section view of floor. For modeling purposes, thickness is the same as for insulation, remaining length is assumed to be at crawl space temperature and is not considered as thermal mass.  
 Note 5: Still air and brick/rough plaster roughness assumed; see Appendix C for exterior film coefficient as a function of windspeed and surface roughness. This coefficient is applied to the 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> floor area.  
 Note 6: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied.  
 Note 7: Total air-air composite R-value less the film resistances.

hspool.wk3 a1k70.n97

28-Apr-97



**Table 2-8. Material Descriptions, Ceiling, Attic, and Roof—Case L100A**

CASE L100: CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF (inside to outside), attic as unconditioned zone (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
<b>CEILING (1539 ft<sup>2</sup> total area)</b>						
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)		0.765	1.307			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Fiberglass batt (Note 3)	6.25	19.000	0.053	0.0274	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x6, 24" OC (Note 4)	5.5	6.872	0.146	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)		0.765	1.307			
Total air-air, insulated section		20.980	0.048			
Total air-air, framed section		8.852	0.113			
Total air-air, composite section (Note 5)		18.452	0.054			
Total surf - surf, composite section (Note 5)		16.922	0.059			
<b>END GABLES (121.5 ft<sup>2</sup> total area)</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Plywood 1/2"	0.5	0.625	1.601	0.0667	34.0	0.29
Hardboard siding, 7/16"	0.44	0.670	1.492	0.0544	40.0	0.28
Ext Surf Coef (Note 6)		0.199	5.020			
Total air-air		2.179	0.459			
<b>ROOF (1622 ft<sup>2</sup> total area)</b>						
Int Surf Coef (Note 7)		0.752	1.330			
Plywood 1/2"	0.5	0.625	1.601	0.0667	34.0	0.29
Asphalt shingle 1/4"	0.25	0.440	2.273	0.0473	70.0	0.30
Ext Surf Coef (Note 6)		0.199	5.020			
Total air-air		2.016	0.496			
Total Roof/Gable UA, surf-surf (Note 8)		1711 Btu/(h F)				
<p>Note 1: This table is for modeling the attic as a separate zone.</p> <p>Note 2: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients, horizontal surface.</p> <p>Note 3: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-6 for section view of ceiling.</p> <p>Note 4: Framed section only, see Figure 2-6 for section view of ceiling.</p> <p>Note 5: Based on 10% frame area fraction per ASHRAE; applies to temperature difference between room air and attic air. The "Composite surf-surf" R-value is the composite air-air R-value less the two interior film coefficient R-values.</p> <p>Note 6: 8.6 mph wind speed and brick/rough plaster roughness assumed; see Appendix C for more about exterior film coefficients.</p> <p>Note 7: Average for ASHRAE upward and downward heat flow through sloped surface, interpolated on cosine of roof pitch angle.</p> <p>Note 8: Area weighted sum of plywood and asphalt shingle or wood siding material layers, does not include film coefficients. This value used for developing Table 2-9.</p>						

fspec1.wk3 d:a1..g45

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-9. Material Descriptions, Ceiling/Attic/Roof, Attic as Material Layer—Case L100A**

COMPOSITE CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF (inside to outside)						
ELEMENT	Thickness	R	U	k	DENSITY	Cp
	in	h <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> *F	Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> *F	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Btu/lb*F
<b>CEILING/ATTIC AIR (1539 ft<sup>2</sup> total area)</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Fiberglass batt (Note 1)	6.25	19.000	0.053	0.0274	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x6, 24" OC (Note 2)	5.5	6.872	0.146	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Attic air space (Note 3)		1.550	0.645			
<b>ROOF DECK AND GABLE PROPERTIES SCALED TO CEILING AREA, 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> (Note 4)</b>						
Plywood 1/2"	0.5	0.515	1.940	0.0808	41.2	0.29
Hybrid shingle/siding (Note 5)	0.25	0.384	2.605	0.0543	84.8	0.30
Total roof deck/gable, surf-surf (Note 6)		0.899	1.112			
Ext Surf Coef (Note 9)		0.164	6.084			
<b>SUMMARY CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF</b>						
Total air-air, insulated section		22.829	0.044			
Total air-air, framed section		10.700	0.093			
Total composite, air-air (Note 7)		20.505	0.049			
Total composite, surf-surf (Note 8)		19.575	0.051			
<p>Note 1: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-6 for section view of ceiling/attic/roof.</p> <p>Note 2: Framed section only, see Figure 2-6 for section view of ceiling/attic/roof.</p> <p>Note 3: Average winter/summer values for natural ventilation (2.4 ACH), R-19 ceiling insulation, ext abs = 0.6, includes interior films.</p> <p>Note 4: Scaled properties are presented for use with ASHRAE equivalent attic air space R-value. U, R and k are scaled on area, while density and specific heat are scaled on volume (area and thickness).</p> <p>Note 5: This "material" combines roofing and end gable materials into one hybrid layer of material.</p> <p>Note 6: Based on total roof/gable UA, surf-surf calculated in Table 2-8.</p> <p>Note 7: (ceiling interior film coefficient) + (ceiling materials) + (attic as material layer) + (scaled roof deck/gable materials) + (scaled exterior film coefficient). Based on 90% insulated section and 10% frame section per ASHRAE.</p> <p>Note 8: Based on total air-air R-value less R-values of interior film coefficient and scaled exterior film coefficient.</p> <p>Note 9: Scaled to 1539 ft<sup>2</sup>.</p>						

fspec1.wk3 d:a59..g98

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-10. Material Descriptions, Interior Wall—Case L100A**

INTERIOR WALL						
ELEMENT (Source)	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Frame 2x4, 16" O.C. (Note 1)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			

Note 1: Frame 2x4 only applies to 10% of the interior wall area. Remaining area is air space that is disregarded.

hspec4.wk3 g:a1..g14

20-Jul-95

**Table 2-11. Internal Loads Schedule—Case L100A**

Hour of Day (Note 1)	Sensible Load (Btu) (Note 2)	Latent Load (Btu) (Note 2)	Hour of Day	Sensible Load (Btu)	Latent Load (Btu)
1	1139	247	13	1707	370
2	1139	247	14	1424	308
3	1139	247	15	1480	321
4	1139	247	16	1480	321
5	1139	247	17	2164	469
6	1903	412	18	2334	506
7	2391	518	19	2505	543
8	4782	1036	20	3928	851
9	2790	604	21	3928	851
10	1707	370	22	4101	888
11	1707	370	23	4101	888
12	2277	493	24	3701	802
Totals				56105	12156

Note 1: Hour 1 = the interval from midnight to 1am.  
 Note 2: Includes all possible sources of internal gains; sensible loads are 70% radiative and 30% convective.

hspec4.wk3 f:a1..h21

20-Jul-95

**Table 2-12. Gross Window Summary, Single Pane Aluminum Frame with Thermal Break—Case L100A**

Property	Value	Units	Notes
<b>GENERAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Area, gross window	15.00	ft <sup>2</sup>	(Note 1)
Width, frame	2.75	in	
Area, frame	4.04	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, edge of glass (EOG)	3.57	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, center of glass (COG)	7.39	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, net glass	10.96	ft <sup>2</sup>	(Area,EOG + Area,COG)
<b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Absorptance, frame	0.60		
Transmittance, frame	0.00		
COG/EOG optical properties	(see Table 2-13)		(Note 2)
Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), gross window	0.676		(Note 3)
Shading Coefficient (SC), gross window	0.786		(Note 3)
Dividers, curtains, blinds, and other obstructions in window	None		
<b>THERMAL PROPERTIES (conductances/resistances include film coefficients)</b>			
Conductance, frame (R-Value)	0.945 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 1.058 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		Aluminum frame with thermal break (Note 4)
Conductance, edge of glass (R-Value)	1.032 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.969 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		
Conductance, center of glass (R-Value)	1.032 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.969 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		
Conductance, net glass (R-Value)	1.032 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.969 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		(Note 5)
Conductance, gross window (R-Value)	1.009 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.991 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		(Note 6)
<b>COMBINED SURFACE COEFFICIENT CONDUCTANCES</b>			
Exterior Surf Coef, glass and frame	3.802 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)		based on output of WINDOW 4.1
Interior Surface Coefficient, glass	1.460 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)		based on output of WINDOW 4.1
Interior Surface Coefficient, frame	1.460 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)		from ASHRAE
<p>Note 1: Area for one representative window unit. See Fig. 2-8 for a schematic representation of frame, center-of-glass (COG) and edge-of-glass (EOG) areas; dimensions are based on an NFRC size AA vertical slider. Gross window area is the sum of frame, COG and EOG areas.</p> <p>Note 2: Edge-of-glass optical properties are the same as the center-of-glass properties. Table 2-14 gives optical properties as a function of incidence angle.</p> <p>Note 3: These are the overall window (including COG, EOG, and frame) properties for direct normal solar radiation.</p> <p>Note 4: The frame conductance presented here is based on the ASHRAE value for operable 1-pane window with aluminum frame with thermal break adjusted for the exterior surface coefficients also shown in this table. Material properties for dynamic modeling of window frames (density, specific heat, etc.) are not given.</p> <p>Note 5: Net glass conductance includes only the COG and EOG portions of the window.</p> <p>Note 6: Gross window conductance includes the frame, EOG, and COG portions of the window.</p>			

fspec1.wk3, b:a46.h94

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-13. Glazing Summary, Single-Pane Center of Glass Values—Case L100A**

Property	Value	Units
<b>GENERAL PROPERTIES</b>		
Number of Panes	1	
Pane Thickness	0.118	in
<b>SINGLE PANE OPTICAL PROP.</b>		
	(Note 1)	
Transmittance	0.837	
Reflectance	0.075	
Absorptance	0.088	
Index of Refraction	1.5223	
Extinction Coefficient	0.7806	/in
Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC)	0.859	
Shading Coefficient (SC)	1.000	
Optical Properties as a Function of Incident Angle	(See Table 2-14)	
<b>THERMAL PROPERTIES</b>		
Conductivity of Glass	0.520	Btu/(h ft F)
Conductance of Glass Pane (R-Value)	52.881	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.019 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
Exterior Combined Surface Coefficient (R-Value)	3.802	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.263 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
Interior Combined Surface Coef (R-Value)	1.460	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.685 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
U-Value from Interior Air to Ambient Air (R-Value)	1.032	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 0.969 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
Hemispherical Infra-red Emittance	0.84	
Infra-red Transmittance	0	
Density of Glass	154	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Specific Heat of Glass	0.18	Btu/(lb F)
Note 1: Optical properties listed in this table are for direct normal radiation.		

fspec1.wk3, b:a1..f35;

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-14. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Single-Pane Glazing—Case L100A**

Angle	Properties (Notes 1, 2)			
	Trans	Refl	Abs	SHGC
0	0.837	0.075	0.088	0.859
10	0.836	0.075	0.089	0.859
20	0.835	0.075	0.090	0.857
30	0.830	0.077	0.093	0.854
40	0.821	0.083	0.097	0.845
50	0.800	0.099	0.101	0.825
60	0.752	0.143	0.105	0.778
70	0.639	0.253	0.108	0.666
80	0.390	0.505	0.105	0.416
90	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.000
Hemis	0.756	0.136	0.098	0.781

Note 1: Trans = Transmittance, Refl = Reflectance, Abs = Absorptance, SHGC = Solar Heat Gain Coefficient, Hemis = Hemispherically integrated property.

Note 2: Output is from WINDOW 4.1 for the following properties at direct normal incidence:

transmittance = 0.837, reflectance = 0.075. SHGC accounts for surface coefficients, and is based on windspeed = 8.6 mph.

fspec1.wk3, bral11..gl34;

28-Apr-97

## 2.3 The Tier 1 Test Cases

This section describes revisions to the base building required to model the other Tier 1 cases of Florida-HERS BESTEST case by case. In some instances the base building for a case is not Case L100A; cases with non-L100A basis are:

<u>Case</u>	<u>Basis for that case</u>
L155A	L150A
L202A	L200A
L304A	L302A
L324A	L322A

For convenience, relevant portions of the appropriate base building tables and figures have been reprinted with changes highlighted in bold font. Where applicable, summary figures and tables are listed first with supplementary tables listed afterward.

### 2.3.1 Case L110A: High Infiltration (1.5 ACH)

Case L110A is exactly as Case L100A except that infiltration for the conditioned zone is changed as shown in Table 2-15. Discussion of infiltration rate adjustment for altitude can be found in Appendix B. Attic infiltration rate remains unchanged.

**Table 2-15. Conditioned Zone Infiltration for Case L110A**

Infiltration Algorithm	ACH	CFM
HERS w/ automatic altitude adjustment	1.5	307.8
HERS w/ site fixed at sea level Orlando, Florida	1.494	306.7

### **2.3.2 Case L120A: Well Insulated Walls and Roof**

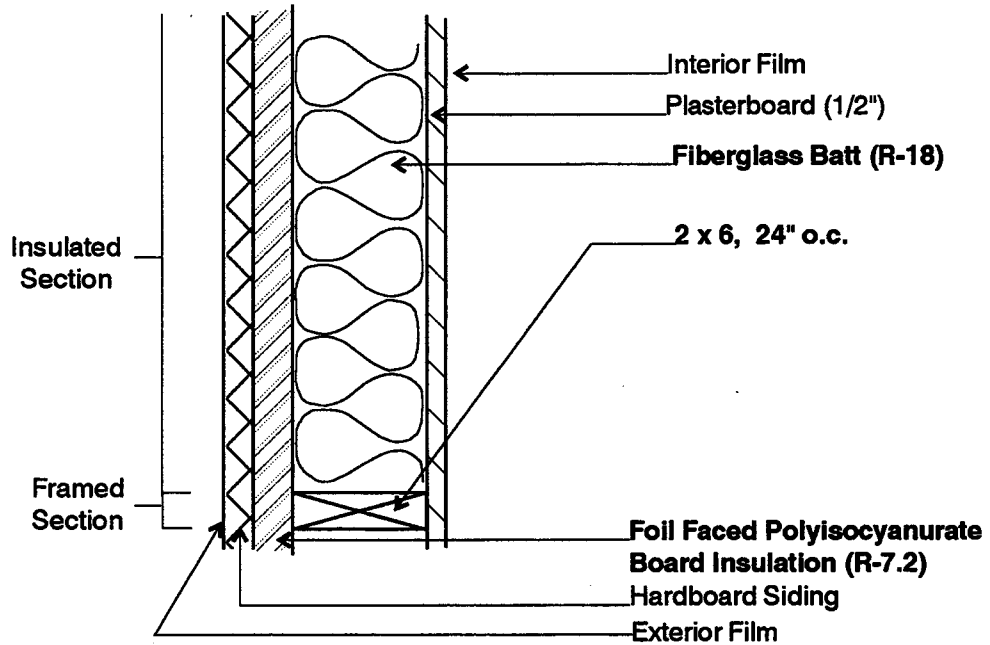
Case L120A is exactly as Case L100A except that an extra layer of R-38 batt insulation has been added to the ceiling, and exterior walls have 2x6 24" O.C. framing and R-18 batt insulation with R-7.2 polyisocyanurate exterior board insulation. The following figures and table highlight information that is expected to be useful to most users.

- Figure 2-9. Exterior Wall Plan Section - Case L120A
- Figure 2-10. Ceiling Section - Case L120A
- Table 2-16. Building Thermal Summary - Case L120A.

Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information are:

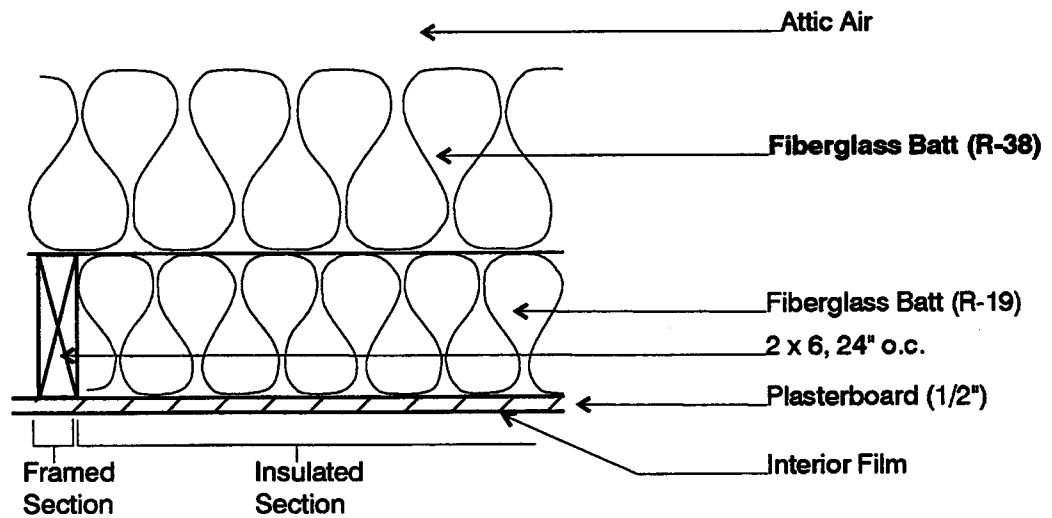
- Table 2-17. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions - Case L120A
- Table 2-18. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall - Case L120A
- Table 2-19. Material Descriptions, Ceiling - Case L120A
- Table 2-20. Material Descriptions for Attic as Material Layer - Case L120A (for calculation of equivalent ceiling/attic/roof composite R-value, see discussion of the base building attic in Section 2.2).





Note: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font.

**Figure 2-9. Exterior wall plan section—Case L120A**



Note: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font.

CD-RH06-A0327320

**Figure 2-10. Ceiling section—Case L120A**

Table 2-16. Building Thermal Summary—Case L120A

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 2)	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	UA Btu/(h*F) (Note 2)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 3)
<b>Exterior Walls (Note 4)</b>	1034	<b>23.61</b>	<b>0.042</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>1749</b>
North Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
East Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
West Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
South Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
<b>Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 5)</b>	1539	<b>59.55</b>	<b>0.017</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>1850</b>
Floor (Note 5)	1539	14.15	0.071	108.8	1471
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>6556</b>
Excluding Infiltration				<b>463.8</b>	
Including Infiltration				<b>611.7</b>	
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 4: Excludes window and door area. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 used for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 used for both ceiling and floor.</p>					

fspec1.wk3, ra60..g84

28-Apr-97

### 2.3.2.1 Case L120A: Supplementary Tables

The following data were used for generating reference results. The previous figures and tables summarized, and are based on, the data presented in this section. We expect that many HERS tools will not be able to directly input much of the data in this section (e.g., material densities, specific heats, interior solar fractions, surface coefficients, etc.). However, if your models are capable of receiving this level of detail, then you must use these tables where possible.

**Table 2-17. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L120A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION (Note 2)
<b>EXTERIOR NORTH/SOUTH WALLS</b>		
Net Wall (Note 3)	346.0	
<b>Insulated Wall (Note 4)</b>	<b>269.9</b>	<b>0.0345</b>
<b>Framed Wall (Note 4)</b>	<b>76.1</b>	<b>0.0097</b>
<b>EXTERIOR EAST/WEST WALLS</b>		
Net Wall (Note 3)	171.0	
<b>Insulated Wall (Note 4)</b>	<b>133.4</b>	<b>0.0171</b>
<b>Framed Wall (Note 4)</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>0.0048</b>
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. All other surface areas remain as in Case L100A.</p> <p>Note 2: Solar energy transmitted through windows is assumed as distributed to interior opaque surfaces in proportion to their areas. Only the radiation not directly absorbed by lightweight furnishings (assumed to exist only for the purpose of calculating inside solar fraction) or lost back out through windows is distributed to interior opaque surfaces.</p> <p>Note 3: Net wall area is the gross wall area less the rough opening areas of the windows and door.</p> <p>Note 4: Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-9. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 is assumed for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p>		

hspec4.wk3, h:a40.f64

20-Jul-95

**Table 2-18. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall—Case L120A**

EXTERIOR WALL (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT (Source)	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Fiberglass batt (Note 2)	5.5	18.000	0.056	0.0255	0.68	0.20
Frame 2x6 24" OC (Note 3)	5.5	6.872	0.146	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Isocyanurate board ins	1.0	7.200	0.139	0.0116	2.0	0.22
Hardboard siding, 7/16"	0.44	0.670	1.492	0.0544	40.0	0.28
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air - air, insulated section</b>		<b>27.204</b>	<b>0.037</b>			
<b>Total air - air, frame section</b>		<b>16.076</b>	<b>0.062</b>			
<b>Total air - air, composite section (Note 4)</b>		<b>23.609</b>	<b>0.042</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, insulated section</b>		<b>26.320</b>	<b>0.038</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, frame section</b>		<b>15.192</b>	<b>0.066</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite section (Note 5)</b>		<b>22.725</b>	<b>0.044</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted in bold font.  
 Note 2: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-9 for wall section view. Properties adjusted for compression of batt into cavity.  
 Note 3: Framed section only, see Figure 2-9 for section view of wall.  
 Note 4: Total composite R-values from 78% insulated section, 22% framed section per ASHRAE. Thermal properties of windows and doors are not included in this composite calculation.  
 Note 5: Total surf-surf composite R-value is the total air-air composite R-value less the resistances due to the film coefficients.

fspec1.wk3 h:a1..g28

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-19. Material Descriptions, Ceiling—Case L120A**

CEILING (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
CEILING (1539 ft <sup>2</sup> total area)						
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Fiberglass batt (Note 2)	6.25	19.000	0.053	0.0274	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x6 24" OC (Note 3)	5.5	6.872	0.146	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Fiberglass batt	12.0	38.000	0.026	0.0263	0.6	0.20
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
<b>Total air-air, insulated section</b>		<b>58.980</b>	<b>0.017</b>			
<b>Total air-air, framed section</b>		<b>46.852</b>	<b>0.021</b>			
<b>Total air-air, composite section (Note 4)</b>		<b>57.492</b>	<b>0.017</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite sec. (Note 4)</b>		<b>55.962</b>	<b>0.018</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font. Use this table if attic modeled as separate zone.  
 Note 2: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-10 for section view of ceiling.  
 Note 3: Framed section only, see Figure 2-10 for section view of ceiling.  
 Note 4: Based on 90% insulated section and 10% frame section per ASHRAE; applies to temperature difference between room air and attic air. The "Composite surf-surf" R-value is the composite air-air R-value less the two interior film coefficient R-values.

fspec1.wk3 h:a70..g94

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-20. Material Descriptions for Attic as Material Layer—Case L120A**

COMPOSITE CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
<b>CEILING/ATTIC (1539 ft<sup>2</sup> total area)</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
Fiberglass batt (Note 2)	6.25	19.000	0.053	0.0274	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x6 24" OC (Note 3)	5.5	6.872	0.146	0.0667	32.0	0.33
<b>Fiberglass batt</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>38.000</b>	<b>0.026</b>	<b>0.0263</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.20</b>
<b>Attic air space (Note 4)</b>		<b>1.750</b>	<b>0.571</b>			
Total roof deck/gable, surf-surf (Note 5)		0.899	1.112			
Ext Surf Coef (Note 6)		0.164	6.084			
<b>SUMMARY CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF</b>						
<b>Total air-air, insulated section</b>		<b>61.029</b>	<b>0.016</b>			
<b>Total air-air, framed section</b>		<b>48.900</b>	<b>0.020</b>			
<b>Total air-air, composite section</b>	(Note 7)	<b>59.552</b>	<b>0.017</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite sec.</b>	(Note 8)	<b>58.622</b>	<b>0.017</b>			
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. Use this table if attic modeled as material layer.</p> <p>Note 2: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-10 for section view of ceiling.</p> <p>Note 3: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-10 for section view of ceiling.</p> <p>Note 4: Average winter/summer values for natural vent (2.4 ACH), R-30 ceiling ins, ext abs = 0.6, includes interior films.</p> <p>Note 5: From Table 2-9 (Case L100A).</p> <p>Note 6: Scaled to 1539 ft<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>Note 7: Based on 10% frame area fraction per ASHRAE; applies to temperature difference between room air and ambient air.</p> <p>Note 8: Based on total air-air R-value less R-values of interior film coefficient and scaled exterior film coefficient.</p>						

fspec1.wk3 h:a96..g126

28-Apr-97

### **2.3.3 Case L130A: Double-Pane Low-Emissivity Window with Wood Frame**

Case L130A is exactly as Case L100A except that all single-pane windows are replaced with double-pane low-emissivity (low-e) windows with wood frames and insulated spacers. The basic properties of the window, including shading coefficient, solar heat gain coefficient, and thermal resistance are provided in:

- Table 2-21. Building Thermal Summary - Case L130A.

Window and frame geometry remain as for Case L100A.

Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information are:

- Table 2-22. Advanced Window (Double-Pane, Low-E, Argon Fill, Wood Frame, Insulated Spacer) - Case L130A
- Table 2-23. Low-E Glazing System with Argon Gas Fill Glazing Summary (Center of Glass Values) - Case L130A
- Table 2-24. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Low-Emissivity Double-Pane Glazing - Case L130A
- Table 2-25. Component Solar Fractions - Case L130A.

Window properties are drawn from the WINDOW 4.1 (WINDOW 4.1, 1994) software for window thermal analysis. For programs that need transmittance or reflectance at other angles of incidence, interpolate between the values of Table 2-24. Where other unspecified data are needed, then values consistent with those quoted will have to be calculated.

There is a slight change in interior surface solar distribution caused by reduced solar lost (cavity albedo); for those tools that can vary this input, values are included in Table 2-25.

Because of the large number of changes to the glazing for this case, Tables 2-22 through 2-24 have not been highlighted with bold font to show where changes occurred.

**Table 2-21. Building Thermal Summary—Case L130A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 2)	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	UA Btu/(h*F) (Note 2)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 3)
Exterior Walls (Note 4)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
<b>North Windows (Note 5)</b>	90	<b>3.36</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>26.8</b>	
<b>East Windows (Note 5)</b>	45	<b>3.36</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>13.4</b>	
<b>West Windows (Note 5)</b>	45	<b>3.36</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>13.4</b>	
<b>South Windows (Note 5)</b>	90	<b>3.36</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>26.8</b>	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 6)	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
Floor (Note 6)	1539	14.15	0.071	108.8	1471
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>6006</b>
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>364.9</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>512.9</b>	
<b>WINDOW SUMMARY: DOUBLE-PANE, LOW-E, WOOD FRAME, INSULATED SPACER</b>					
<b>(Note 7)</b>	Area	U	SHGC	Trans.	SC
	ft <sup>2</sup>	Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	(dir. nor.) (Note 8)	(dir. nor.) (Note 9)	(Note 10)
<b>Dbi-pane, low-e, argon</b>	10.96	<b>0.245</b>	<b>0.433</b>	<b>0.387</b>	<b>0.504</b>
<b>Wood frame, insulated spacer</b>	4.04	<b>0.440</b>			
<b>Window composite air-air</b>	15.00	<b>0.297</b>	<b>0.339</b>	<b>0.283</b>	<b>0.394</b>
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 4: Excludes area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: Window area and other properties are for glass and frame combined. The accompanying window summary disaggregates glass and frame properties for a single window unit. North and south walls contain six window units each; east and west walls contain three window units each.</p> <p>Note 6: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 7: This data summarizes one complete detailed window unit per Figure 2-8 and Tables 2-22 through 2-24.</p> <p>Note 8: SHGC is the Solar Heat Gain Coefficient, which includes the inward flowing fraction of absorbed direct normal solar radiation in addition to direct normal transmittance. For more detail, see ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, chp. 27.</p> <p>Note 9: "Trans." is the direct normal transmittance.</p> <p>Note 10: Shading coefficient (SC) is the ratio of direct normal SHGC for a specific glazing unit to direct normal SHGC for the WINDOW 4.1 reference glazing unit.</p>					

fspec1.wk3, ra100.g140

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-22. Advanced Window (Double-Pane, Low-E, Argon Fill Wood Frame, Insulated Spacer)—Case L130A**

Property	Value	Units	Notes
<b>GENERAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Area, gross window	15.00	ft <sup>2</sup>	(Note 1)
Width, frame	2.75	in	
Area, frame	4.04	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, edge of glass (EOG)	3.57	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, center of glass (COG)	7.39	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, net glass	10.96	ft <sup>2</sup>	(Area,EOG + Area,COG)
<b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Absorptance, frame	0.60		
Transmittance, frame	0.00		
COG/EOG optical properties	(see Table 2-23)		(Note 2)
Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), gross window	0.339		(Note 3)
Shading Coefficient (SC), gross window	0.394		(Note 3)
Dividers, curtains, blinds, and other obstructions in window	None		
<b>THERMAL PROPERTIES (conductances/resistances include film coefficients)</b>			
Conductance, frame (R-Value)	0.440 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 2.270 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		Wood frame with insulated spacer (Note 4)
Conductance, edge of glass (R-Value)	0.263 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 3.802 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		
Conductance, center of glass (R-Value)	0.236 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 4.237 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		
Conductance, net glass (R-Value)	0.245 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 4.085 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		(Note 5)
Conductance, gross window (R-Value)	0.297 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F) 3.362 h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu		(Note 6)
<b>COMBINED SURFACE COEFFICIENT CONDUCTANCES</b>			
Exterior Surf Coef, glass and frame	3.802 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)		based on output of WINDOW 4.1
Interior Surface Coefficient, glass	1.322 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)		based on output of WINDOW 4.1
Interior Surface Coefficient, frame	1.460 Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)		from ASHRAE
<p>Note 1: Area for one representative window unit. See Fig. 2-8 for a schematic representation of frame, center-of-glass (COG) and edge-of-glass (EOG) areas; dimensions are based on an NFRC size AA vertical slider. Gross window area is the sum of frame, COG, and EOG areas.</p> <p>Note 2: Edge-of-glass optical properties are the same as the center-of-glass optical properties. Table 2-24 gives optical properties as a function of incidence angle.</p> <p>Note 3: These are overall window (including COG, EOG, and frame) properties for direct normal solar radiation.</p> <p>Note 4: The frame conductance presented here is based on the ASHRAE value for operable two-pane window with wood/vinyl frame and insulated spacer adjusted for the exterior surface coefficients also shown in this table. Material properties for dynamic modeling of window frames (density, specific heat, etc.) are not given.</p> <p>Note 5: Net glass conductance includes only the COG and EOG portions of the window.</p> <p>Note 6: Gross window conductance includes the frame, EOG, and COG portions of the window.</p>			

fspec1.wk3, l:a59.h107; 28-Apr-97



**Table 2-23. Low-E Glazing System with Argon Gas Fill Glazing Summary  
(Center of Glass Values)—Case L130A**

Property	Value	Units
<b>GENERAL PROPERTIES</b>		
Number of Panes	2	
Pane Thickness	0.118	in
Argon Gap Thickness	0.500	in
<b>OUTER PANE OPTICAL PROP.</b>	(Note 1, Note 2)	
Transmittance	0.450	
Reflectance	0.340	
Absorptance	0.210	
Index of Refraction	(Note 3)	
Extinction Coefficient	(Note 3)	
<b>INNER PANE OPTICAL PROP.</b>		
Transmittance	0.837	
Reflectance	0.075	
Absorptance	0.088	
Index of Refraction	1.5223	
Extinction Coefficient	0.7806	/in
<b>DOUBLE PANE OPTICAL PROP.</b>		
Transmittance	0.387	
Reflectance	0.356	
Absorptance (outer pane)	0.216	
Absorptance (inner pane)	0.041	
Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC)	0.433	
Shading Coefficient (SC)	0.504	
Optical Properties as a Function of Incident Angle	(See Table 2-24)	
<b>THERMAL PROPERTIES</b>		
Conductivity of Glass	0.520	Btu/(h ft F)
Combined Radiative and Convective Coefficient of Argon Gap	0.316	
(R-Value)	3.170	
Conductance of Glass Pane	52.881	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)
(R-Value)	0.019	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
Exterior Combined Surface Coef.	3.802	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)
(R-Value)	0.263	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
Interior Combined Surface Coef.	1.322	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)
(R-Value)	0.756	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
U-Value, Air-Air	0.236	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)
(R-Value)	4.237	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu
Hemispherical Infra-red Emittance	0.84	(Note 2)
Infra-red Transmittance	0	
Density of Glass	154	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Specific Heat of Glass	0.18	Btu/(lb F)
Note 1: Optical properties listed in this table are for direct normal radiation. Note 2: The inside facing surface of the outer pane has emissivity = 0.04. Note 3: Single values of index of refraction and extinction coefficient do not adequately describe the optical properties of coated glass.		

fspec1.wk3, l:a1..g51;

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-24. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angel for Low-E Double-Pane Glazing—Case L130A**

Angle	Properties (Notes 1, 2)				SHGC
	Trans	Refl	Abs Out	Abs In	
0	0.387	0.356	0.216	0.041	0.433
10	0.390	0.350	0.219	0.041	0.436
20	0.384	0.349	0.226	0.041	0.430
30	0.376	0.351	0.231	0.042	0.423
40	0.366	0.359	0.232	0.043	0.414
50	0.347	0.374	0.236	0.044	0.396
60	0.305	0.402	0.250	0.043	0.354
70	0.226	0.472	0.264	0.038	0.272
80	0.107	0.640	0.224	0.029	0.143
90	0.000	0.999	0.001	0.000	0.000
Hemis	0.323	0.391	0.235	0.041	0.370

Note1: Trans = Transmittance, Refl = Reflectance, Abs Out = Absorptance of outer pane,  
Abs In = Absorptance of inner pane, SHGC = Solar Heat Gain Coefficient  
Hemis = Hemispherically integrated property. Transmittance, reflectance, and SHGC are overall properties for the glazing system (inside pane, argon fill, and outer pane) excluding the frame.  
Note 2: Output is from WINDOW 4.1. SHGC accounts for surface coefficients, and is based on windspeed = 8.6 mph.

fspec1.wk3, bra139..g163;

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-25. Component Solar Fractions—Case L130A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT or LENGTH ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION (Note 2)
<b>EXTERIOR NORTH/SOUTH WALLS</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
Gross Window	5.0	3.0	6.0	90.0	
Window Frame Only				24.2	0.0031
Door	6.7	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
Net Wall (Note 3)				346.0	
Insulated Wall (Note 3)				259.5	<b>0.0335</b>
Framed Wall (Note 3)				86.5	<b>0.0112</b>
<b>EXTERIOR EAST/WEST WALLS</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
Gross Window	5.0	3.0	3.0	45.0	
Window Frame Only				12.1	0.0016
Net Wall (Note 3)				171.0	
Insulated Wall (Note 3)				128.3	<b>0.0166</b>
Framed Wall (Note 3)				42.8	0.0055
<b>INTERIOR WALLS</b>					
Gross Wall (Note 4)	8.0	128.0		1024.0	
Unframed Wall (Note 4)				921.6	<b>0.1189</b>
Framed Wall (Note 4)				102.4	<b>0.0132</b>
<b>FLOOR/CEILING</b>					
Gross Floor/Ceiling	57.0	27.0	1.0	1539.0	
Insulated Floor/Ceiling (Note 5)				1385.1	<b>0.1788</b>
Framed Floor/Ceiling (Note 5)				153.9	<b>0.0199</b>
<b>TRANSMITTED SOLAR, INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY</b>					
Total Opaque Interior Surface Area (Note 6)				6272.7	<b>0.8096</b>
Solar to Air (or low mass furnishings)					0.1750 (Note 7)
Solar Lost (back out through windows)					<b>0.0154</b> (Note 8)
<b>Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font.</b>					
Note 2: Solar energy transmitted through windows is assumed as distributed to interior opaque surfaces in proportion to their areas. Only the radiation not directly absorbed by lightweight furnishings (assumed to exist only for the purpose of calculating inside solar fraction) or lost back out through windows is distributed to interior opaque surfaces.					
Note 3: Net wall area is gross wall area less the rough opening areas of the windows and door. Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-4. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.					
Note 4: Width is the total length of all interior walls. Framed wall area is assumed to be 10% of gross wall area for 2x4 16" O.C. framing. Only one side of the wall is considered for listed area. This area is multiplied by 2 for determining solar fractions. Solar fractions shown are for just one side of the interior wall.					
Note 5: Insulated and framed floor and ceiling sections are defined in Figures 2-5 and 2-6 respectively. ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.					
Note 6: Total area of just those surfaces to which an inside solar fraction is applied.					
Note 7: Based on the midpoint of the range given by SUNCODE-PC User's Manual, p. 2-16.					
Note 8: Calculated using the algorithm described in Appendix E.					

hspec4.wk3. c:a60..g106

20-Jul-95

### 2.3.4 Case L140A: Zero Window Area

Case L140A is exactly as Case L100A except the gross window area (glass and frame) is replaced with the Case L100A solid exterior wall materials of Figure 2-4 (Table 2-6 is the corresponding supplementary table). The following tables summarize the changes:

- Table 2-26. Building Thermal Summary - Case L140A
- Table 2-27. Component Surface Areas - Case L140A.

**Table 2-26. BUILDING THERMAL SUMMARY - CASE L140A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h*F)	HEATCAP Btu/F
<b>Exterior Walls (Note 2)</b>	<b>1304</b>	<b>11.79</b>	<b>0.085</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>1745</b>
<b>North Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>East Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>West Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>South Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
Floor	1539	14.15	0.071	108.8	1471
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>6367</b>
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>307.5</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>455.5</b>	

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Excludes area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.

**Table 2-27. COMPONENT SURFACE AREAS - CASE L140A**

ELEMENT	HEIGHT ft	WIDTH ft	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>
<b>EXTERIOR NORTH/SOUTH WALLS</b>			
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	456.0
Door	6.7	3.0	20.0
<b>Net Wall</b>	(Note 1)		<b>436.0</b>
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 1)		<b>327.0</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 1)		<b>109.0</b>
<b>EXTERIOR EAST/WEST WALLS</b>			
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	216.0
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 1)		<b>162.0</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 1)		<b>54.0</b>

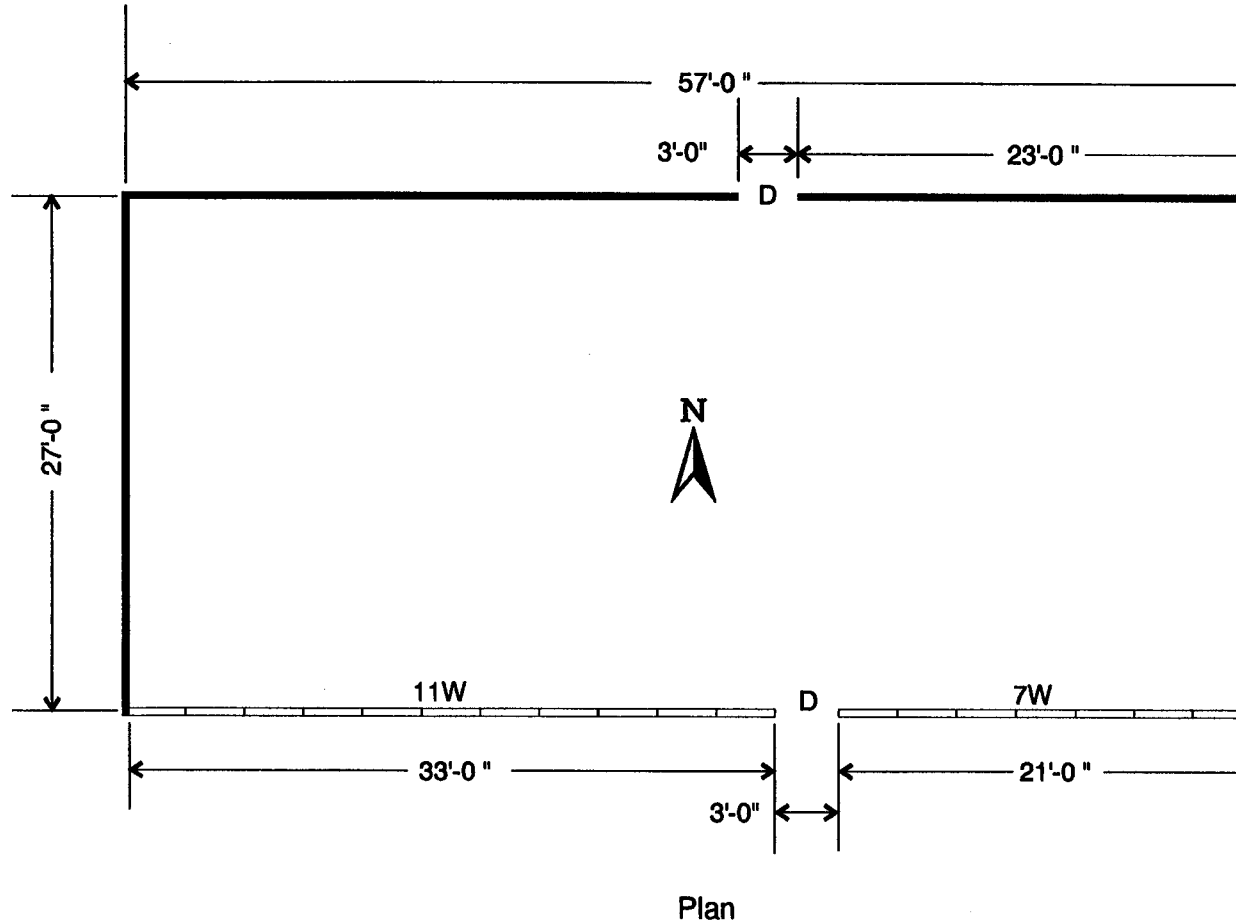
Note 1: Net wall area is the gross wall area less the rough opening areas of the windows and door. Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-4. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.

### **2.3.5 Case L150A: South-Oriented Windows**

This case is **exactly as Case L100A** except that all windows have been moved to the South wall. These changes are summarized in the following:

- **Figure 2-11. Exterior Wall and South Window Locations - Case L150A**
- **Figure 2-12. South Wall Elevation - Case L150A**
- **Table 2-28. Building Thermal Summary - Case L150A**
- **Table 2-29. Surface Component Areas and Solar Fractions - Case L150A.**

Note: Interior walls are same as for Case L100A



48

Legend:

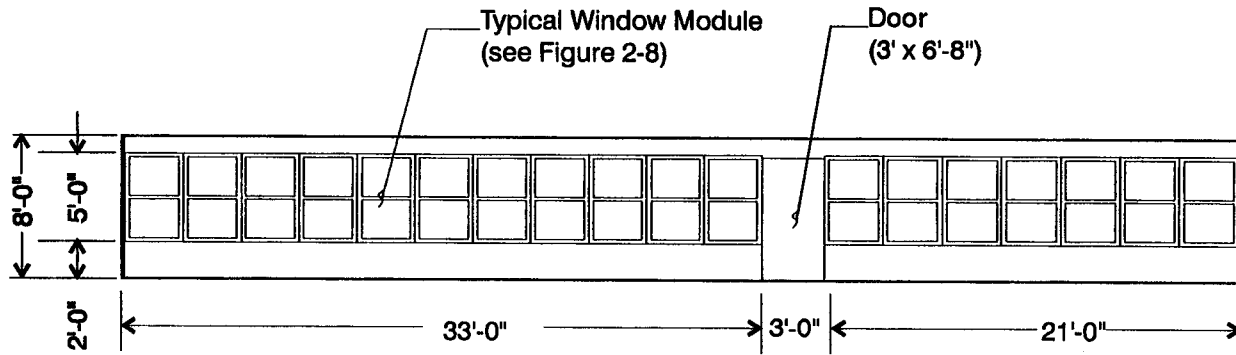
#W:

W = window (3' wide x 5' high)

# = number of windows along given length of exterior wall

D = Solid-core wood door (3' wide x 6' 8" high)

Figure 2-11. Exterior wall and south window locations—Case L150A



CD-RH06-A0327331

Figure 2-12. South wall elevation—Case L150A

**Table 2-28. Building Thermal Summary—Case L150A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h*F)	HEATCAP Btu/F
Exterior Walls (Note 2)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
<b>North Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>East Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>West Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>South Windows</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.009</b>	<b>272.3</b>	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
Floor	1539	14.15	0.071	108.8	1471
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>6006</b>
Excluding Infiltration				556.9	
Including Infiltration				704.9	

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Excludes area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.

fspec1.wk3, ra203..g222;

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-29. Surface Component Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L150A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION
EXTERIOR SOUTH WALL					(Note 2)
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
<b>Gross Window</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>270.0</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>				<b>72.7</b>	<b>0.0093</b>
Door	6.7	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
<b>Net Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>166.0</b>	
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>124.5</b>	<b>0.0159</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>41.5</b>	<b>0.0053</b>
EXTERIOR NORTH WALL					
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
Door	6.7	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
<b>Net Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>436.0</b>	
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>327.0</b>	<b>0.0418</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>109.0</b>	<b>0.0139</b>
EXTERIOR EAST/WEST WALLS					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>162.0</b>	<b>0.0207</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>54.0</b>	<b>0.0069</b>

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font. All windows have been moved to the south wall.  
 Note 2: Solar energy transmitted through windows is assumed as distributed to interior opaque surfaces in proportion to their areas. Only the radiation not directly absorbed by lightweight furnishings (assumed to exist only for the purpose of calculating inside solar fraction) or lost back out through windows is distributed to interior opaque surfaces.  
 Note 3: Net wall area is gross wall area less the rough opening areas of the windows and door. Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-4. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.

hspec4.wk3, ja1..g30

20-Jul-95

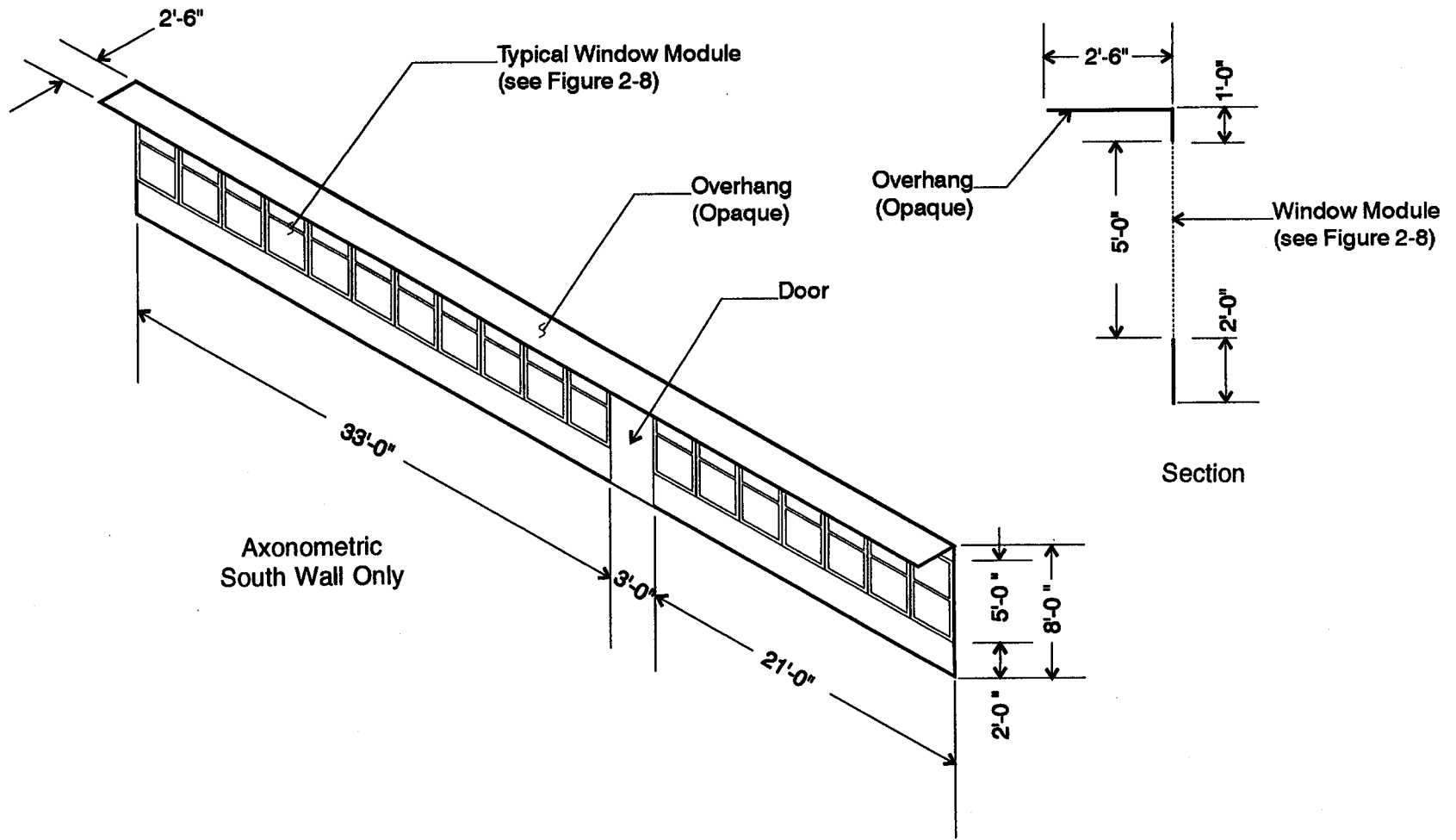


### **2.3.6 Case L155A: South-Oriented Windows with Overhang**

Case L155A is exactly as Case L150A except that an opaque overhang has been included at the top of the south exterior wall. The overhang extends outward from this wall 2.5 ft. as shown in Figure 2-13. The overhang traverses the entire length of the south wall.

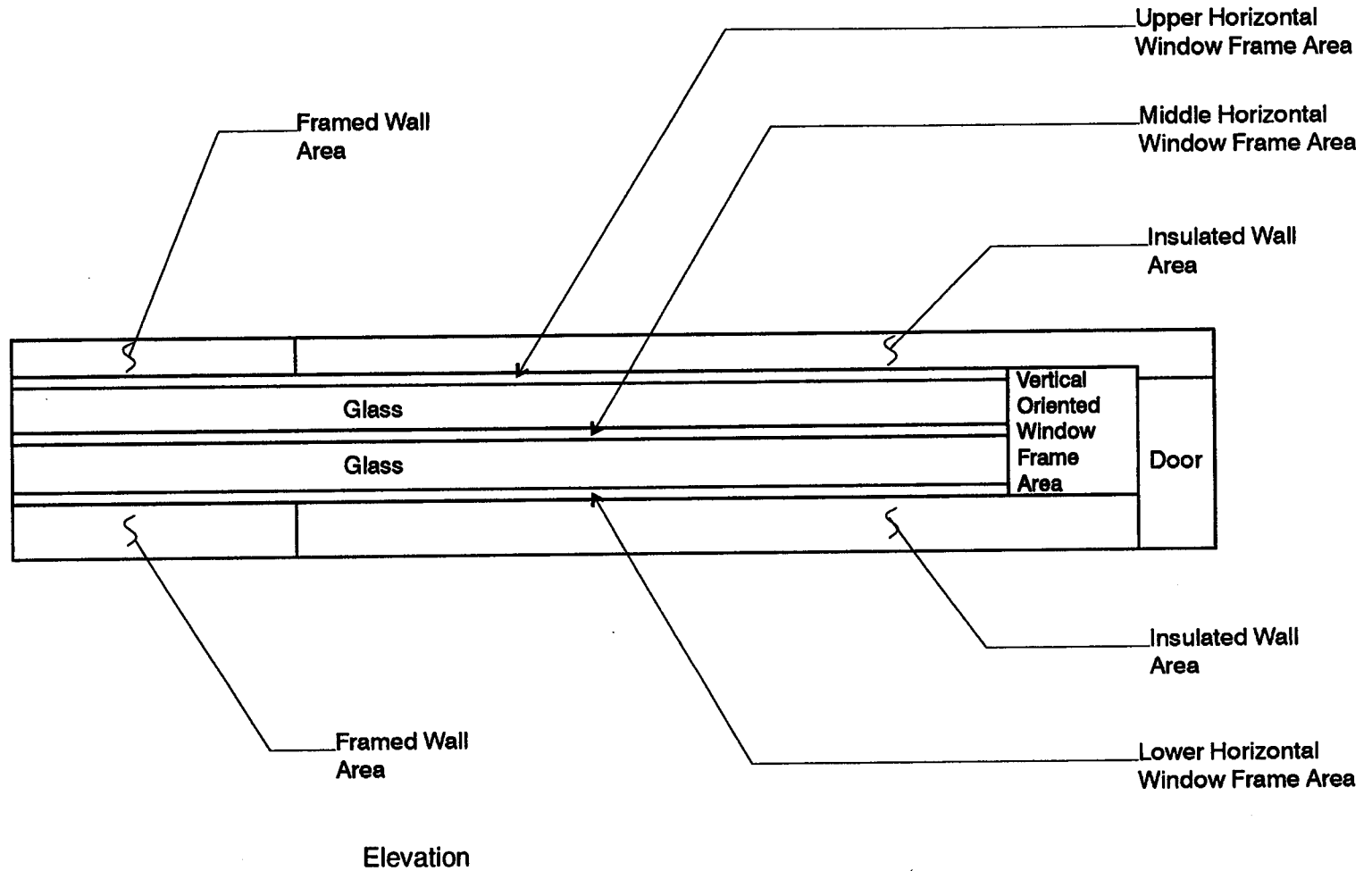
Depending on the input capabilities of your software, it may not be possible to model the exact geometry of the windows and overhang as shown in Figure 2-13. If this is the case, a simplified model of the south wall may be used such as the conceptual description shown in Figure 2-14. In Figure 2-14, glass and horizontally oriented framing directly above and below the glass are aggregated into long units with all elements located properly in the vertical direction to obtain the nearly equivalent shading of Figure 2-13. Proper dimensions for this example are obtained using Figure 2-8 (Case L100A), Figure 2-13, and Table 2-29 (Case L150A). The vertically oriented framing is similarly aggregated in a separate area so that equivalent shading will also result. While the overhang is not shown in Figure 2-14, it must be included as shown in Figure 2-13.

**Recall from Section 1, this test requires that you use the most detailed level of modeling your tool will allow.**



CD-RH06-A0327317

Figure 2-13. South overhang—Case L155A



CD-RH06-A0327821

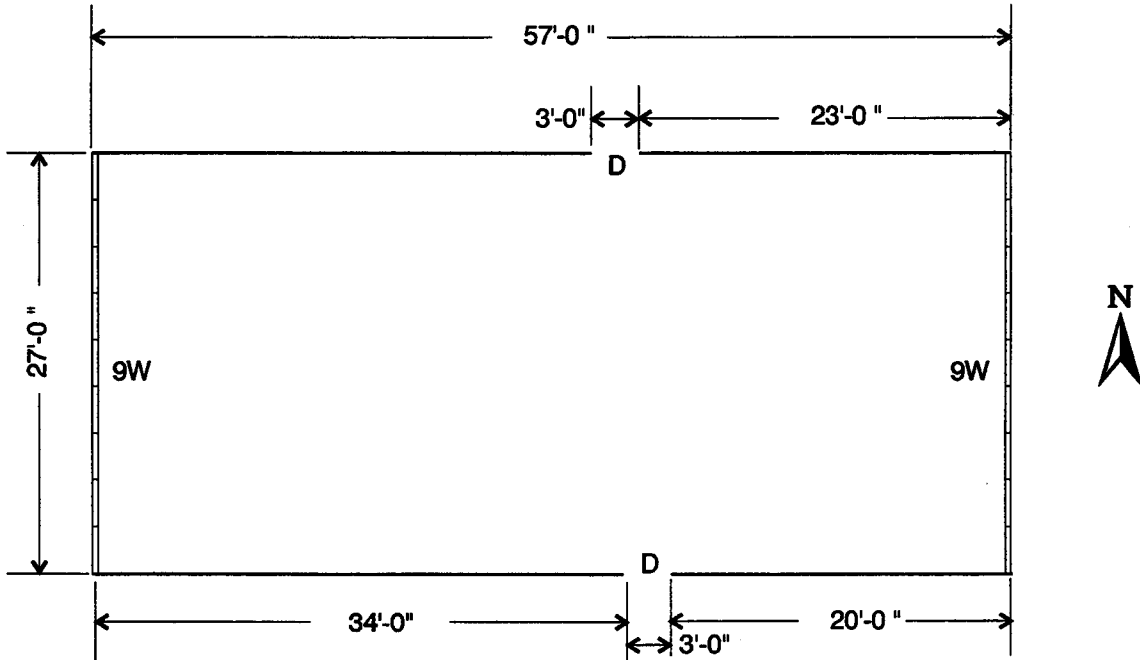
**Figure 2-14. Example model of south wall for simulating south overhang effect in Case L155A**

### **2.3.7 Case L160A: East- and West-Oriented Windows**

This case is exactly as Case L100A except that all windows have been moved to the east and west walls. These changes are summarized in the following:

- Figure 2-15. East and West Window Locations, Plan - Case L160A
- Figure 2-16. East/West Wall Elevation - Case L160A
- Table 2-30. Building Thermal Summary - Case L160A
- Table 2-31. Surface Component Areas and Solar Fractions - Case L160A.

Note: Interior walls are same as Case L100A



CD-RH06-A0327314

**Legend**

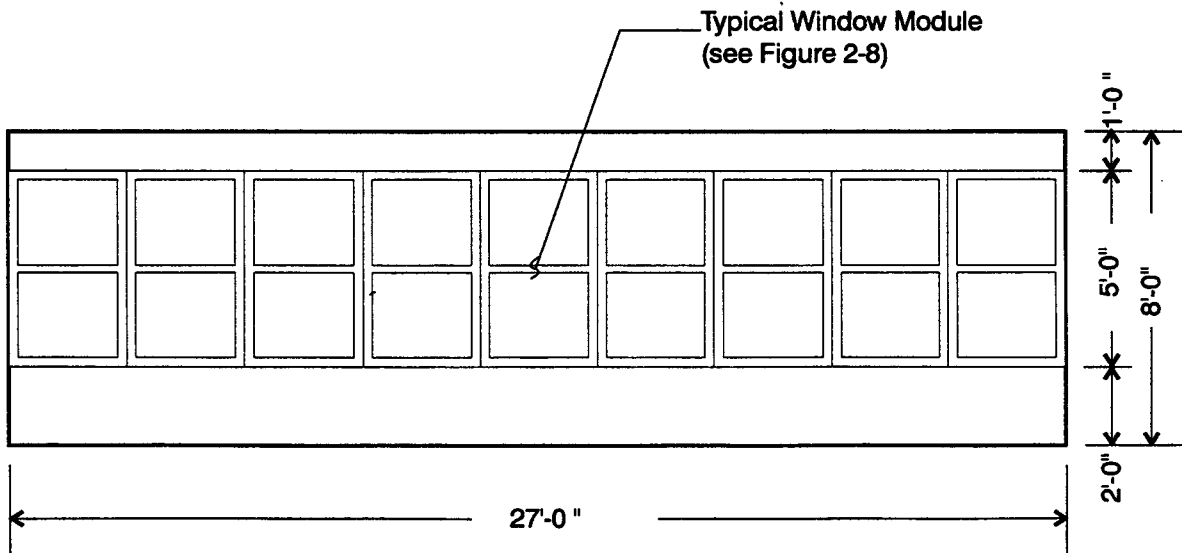
#W:

W = window (3' wide x 5' high), see Figure 2-8

# = number of windows along given length of exterior wall

D = Solid-core wood door (3' wide x 6' 8" high)

**Figure 2-15. East and west window locations—Case L160A**



**Figure 2-16. East/West wall elevation—Case L160A**

CD-RH06-A0327315

**Table 2-30. Building Thermal Summary—Case L160A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h*F)	HEATCAP Btu/F
Exterior Walls (Note 2)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
<b>North Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	0.99	1.009	<b>0.0</b>	
<b>East Windows</b>	<b>135</b>	0.99	1.009	<b>136.2</b>	
<b>West Windows</b>	<b>135</b>	0.99	1.009	<b>136.2</b>	
<b>South Windows</b>	<b>0</b>	0.99	1.009	<b>0.0</b>	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
Floor	1539	14.15	0.071	108.8	1471
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>6006</b>
Excluding Infiltration				556.9	
Including Infiltration				704.9	

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Excludes area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.

fspec1.wk3, r:a232..g251

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-31. Surface Component Areas and Solar Fractions—Case L160A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION
EXT. SOUTH/NORTH WALLS					(Note 2)
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
Door	6.67	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
<b>Net Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>436.0</b>	
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>327.0</b>	<b>0.0418</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>109.0</b>	<b>0.0139</b>
EXT. EAST/WEST WALLS					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
<b>Gross Window</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>135.0</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>				<b>36.4</b>	<b>0.0047</b>
<b>Net Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>81.0</b>	
<b>Insulated Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>60.8</b>	<b>0.0078</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 3)			<b>20.3</b>	<b>0.0026</b>

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font. All windows moved to the east and west walls.  
 Note 2: Solar energy transmitted through windows is assumed as distributed to interior opaque surfaces in proportion to their areas. Only the radiation not directly absorbed by lightweight furnishings (assumed to exist only for the purpose of calculating inside solar fraction) or lost back out through windows is distributed to interior opaque surfaces.  
 Note 3: Net wall area is gross wall area less the rough opening areas of the windows and door. Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-4. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.

hspec4.wk3, j:a47..g71;

20-Jul-95

### **2.3.8 Case L170A: No Internal Loads**

Case L170A is exactly as Case L100 except the internal sensible and latent loads in the conditioned zone are set to zero for all hours of the entire year.

### **2.3.9 Case L200A: Energy Inefficient**

This case is exactly as Case L100A except for the following changes:

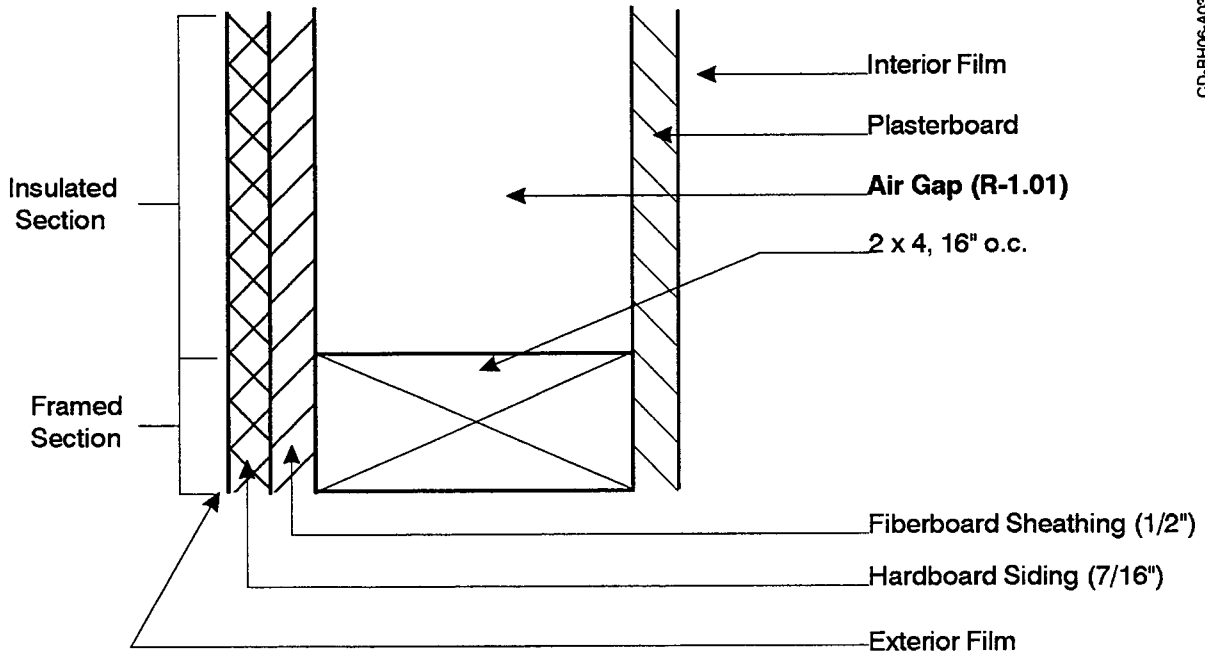
- Infiltration for the conditioned zone is 1.5 ACH
- Exterior wall fiberglass insulation is replaced with an air gap
- Floor fiberglass insulation is eliminated
- Ceiling fiberglass insulation is reduced from 5.5" to 3.5".

The following figures and tables highlight information that is expected to be useful to most users.

- Figure 2-17. Exterior Wall Plan Section - Case L200A
- Figure 2-18. Floor Above Vented Crawl Space, Section - Case L200A
- Figure 2-19. Ceiling Section - Case L200A
- Table 2-15. Conditioned Zone Infiltration for Case L110A (see Case L110A)
- Table 2-32. Building Thermal Summary - Case L200A.

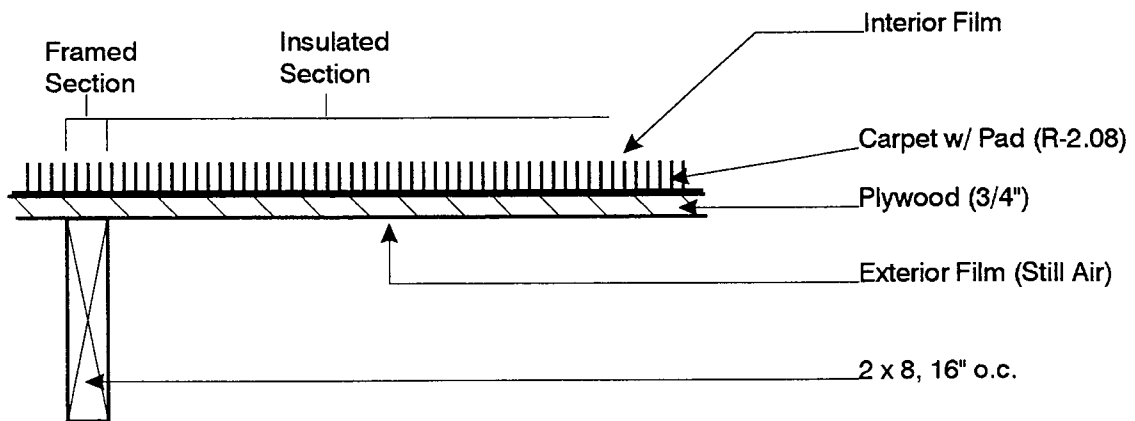
Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information are:

- Table 2-33. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall - Case L200A
- Table 2-34. Material Descriptions, Floor Above Vented Crawl Space - Case L200A
- Table 2-35. Material Descriptions, Ceiling - Case L200A
- Table 2-36. Material Descriptions, Ceiling with Attic as Material Layer - Case L200A (for calculation of equivalent ceiling/attic/roof composite R-value, see discussion of the base building attic in Section 2.2).



Note: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font.

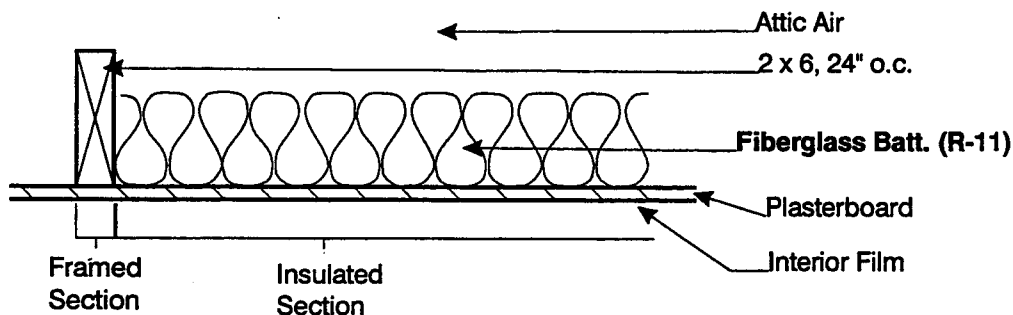
**Figure 2-17. Exterior wall plan section—Case L200A**



Note: R-11 batt insulation of Case L100A has been removed.

**Figure 2-18. Floor above vented crawl space, section—Case L200A.**





Note: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font.

**Figure 2-19. Ceiling section—Case L200A**

**Table 2-32. Building Thermal Summary—Case L200A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h*F)	HEATCAP
					Btu/F (Note 2)
<b>Exterior Walls (Note 3)</b>	1034	<b>4.87</b>	<b>0.206</b>	<b>212.5</b>	<b>1356</b>
North Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
East Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
West Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
South Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
<b>Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 4)</b>	1539	<b>13.49</b>	<b>0.074</b>	<b>114.1</b>	<b>1356</b>
<b>Floor (Note 4)</b>	1539	<b>4.24</b>	<b>0.236</b>	<b>363.3</b>	<b>948</b>
<b>Infiltration (Note 5)</b>				<b>331.2</b>	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>5147</b>
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>975.2</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>1306.4</b>	

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).  
 Note 3: Excludes area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.  
 Note 4: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.  
 Note 5: Infiltration UA = (infiltration mass flow)\*(specific heat). Assumes air properties: specific heat = 0.240 Btu/(lb\*F); density = 0.075 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> at sea level, adjusted for altitude per Appendix B. The following values were used to obtain infiltration UA:

Location	ACH	Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Altitude (ft)	UA <sub>infil</sub> (Btu/(h*F))
Orlando	1.5	12312	100	331.2

### *2.3.9.1 Case L200A: Supplementary Tables*

The following data were used for generating reference results. The previous figures and tables summarized, and are based on, the data presented in this section. We expect that many HERS tools will not be able to directly input much of the data in this section (e.g., material densities, specific heats, interior solar fractions, surface coefficients, etc.). However, if your models are capable of receiving this level of detail, then you must use these tables where possible.

**Table 2-33. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall—Case L200A**

EXTERIOR WALL (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT (Source)	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
<b>Air gap (Note 2)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>1.010</b>	<b>0.990</b>			
Frame 2x4 16" O.C. (Note 3)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Fiberboard sheathing	0.5	1.320	0.758	0.0316	18.0	0.31
Hardboard Siding, 7/16"	0.44	0.670	1.492	0.0544	40.0	0.28
Ext Surf Coef (Note 4)		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air - air, non-frame section</b>		<b>4.334</b>	<b>0.231</b>			
<b>Total air - air, frame section</b>		<b>7.697</b>	<b>0.130</b>			
<b>Total air - air, composite section</b>	(Note 5)	<b>4.866</b>	<b>0.206</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, non-frame sect.</b>		<b>3.450</b>	<b>0.290</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, frame section</b>		<b>6.813</b>	<b>0.147</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, composite sect.</b>	(Note 6)	<b>3.982</b>	<b>0.251</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted in bold font.  
 Note 2: Non-frame (air gap) section only. See Figure 2-17 for section view of wall; airgap replaces fiberglass insulation for this case.  
 Note 3: Framed section only, see Figure 2-17 for section view of wall.  
 Note 4: 8.6 mph wind speed and brick/rough plaster roughness; see Appendix C for more on exterior film coefficients.  
 Note 5: Total composite R-values based on 25% frame area section per ASHRAE.  
 Note 6: Total surf-surf composite R-value is the total air-air composite R-value less the resistances due to the film coefficients.

**Table 2-34. Material Descriptions, Floor above Vented Crawl Space—Case L200A**

FLOOR ABOVE VENTED CRAWL SPACE (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)		0.765	1.307			
Carpet w/ fibrous pad (Note 3)		2.080	0.481			0.34
Plywood 3/4"	0.75	0.937	1.067	0.0667	34.0	0.29
<b>Joists 2x8 16" O.C. (Note 4)</b>						
Ext Surf Coef (Note 5)		0.455	2.200			
<b>Total air-air</b>		<b>4.237</b>	<b>0.236</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf</b>		<b>3.017</b>	<b>0.331</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted with bold font. Fiberglass insulation was deleted for this case.  
 Note 2: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 3: There is not enough information available for modeling thermal mass of carpet.  
 Note 4: Because there is no insulation between joists (see Figure 2-18) and they are exposed directly to crawl space air, joists are assumed at outdoor air temperature with no insulating value and are not considered as thermal mass.  
 Note 5: Still air and brick/rough plaster roughness assumed; see Appendix C for more about exterior film coefficients.

fspec1.wk3 1:1..g53

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-35. Material Descriptions, Ceiling—Case L200A**

CASE L200: CEILING (inside to outside), attic as unconditioned zone (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
CEILING (1539 ft <sup>2</sup> total area)						
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
<b>Fiberglass batt (Note 2)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.000</b>	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.0265</b>	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x6 24" O.C. (Note 3)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
<b>Total air-air, insulated section</b>		<b>12.980</b>	<b>0.077</b>			
<b>Total air-air, framed section</b>		<b>6.353</b>	<b>0.157</b>			
<b>Total air-air, composite section</b> (Note 4)		<b>11.754</b>	<b>0.085</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite sec.</b> (Note 4)		<b>10.224</b>	<b>0.098</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. Use this table if attic modeled as separate zone.  
 Note 2: Insulated section only. See Figure 2-19 for section view of ceiling.  
 Note 3: Framed section only, see Figure 2-19 for section view of ceiling. Modeled framing thickness is reduced to that for insulation; remaining length is assumed to be at attic air temperature and is not considered for thermal mass.  
 Note 4: Based on 90% insulated section and 10% frame section per ASHRAE; applies to temperature difference between room air and attic air. The "Composite surf-surf" R-value is the composite air-air R-value less the two interior film coefficient R-values.

**Table 2-36. Material Descriptions, Ceiling with Attic as Material Layer—Case L200A**

CASE L200: CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF (1539 ft <sup>2</sup> total area, includes gables)						
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
<b>Fiberglass batt (Note 2)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.000</b>	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.0265</b>	0.6	0.20
Joists 2x6 24" O.C. (Note 3)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
<b>Attic air (Note 4)</b>		<b>1.300</b>	<b>0.769</b>			
Total roof deck/gable, surf-surf (Note 5)		0.899	1.112			
Ext Surf Coef (Note 6)		0.199	5.020			
<b>SUMMARY CEILING/ATTIC/ROOF</b>						
<b>Total air-air, insulated section</b>		<b>14.613</b>	<b>0.068</b>			
<b>Total air-air, framed section</b>		<b>7.986</b>	<b>0.125</b>			
<b>Total air-air, composite section</b> (Note 7)		<b>13.494</b>	<b>0.074</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite section</b> (Note 8)		<b>12.530</b>	<b>0.080</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. Use this table if attic modeled as material layer.  
 Note 2: Insulated section only. See Figure 2-19 for section view.  
 Note 3: Framed section only, see Figure 2-19 for section view of ceiling/attic/roof. Thickness is the same as for insulation; remaining length is assumed to be at attic air temperature and is not considered as thermal mass.  
 Note 4: Average winter/summer values for natural ventilation (2.4 ACH), R-11 ceiling insulation, ext abs = 0.6.  
 Note 5: From Table 2-9 (Case L100A).  
 Note 6: Scaled to 1539 ft<sup>2</sup>.  
 Note 7: Based on 10% frame area fraction per ASHRAE; applies to temperature difference between room air and attic air.  
 Note 8: Total air-air resistance (see above) less film coefficients.

fspec1.wk3 i:a60..g117

28-Apr-97

### **2.3.10 Case L202A: Low Exterior Solar Absorptance Associated with Light Exterior Surface Color**

This case is exactly as Case L200A except that exterior shortwave (visible and UV) absorptance ( $\alpha_{ext}$ ) is 0.2 for the following opaque exterior surfaces exposed to solar radiation:

- Exterior walls
- Roof
- End gables
- Doors.

Window frames remain at  $\alpha_{ext} = 0.6$ .

### **2.3.11 Slab-on-Grade Series (Cases L302A and L304A)**

Cases L302A and L304A are designed to compare the results of HERS software to reference software results using the steady-state ASHRAE perimeter method for modeling slab-on-grade heat loss (ASHRAE Handbook 1993 Fundamentals, p. 25.12; Wang, 1979). Although this is a simplified method for ground-coupling analysis, we recognize that it is possible a HERS tool could use a more detailed model for slab-on-grade ground coupling, which could have a significant effect on the output. Therefore, we have included the results of more detailed ground-coupling analysis as part of the Volume 2, Section 3 reference results. This serves to widen the range of reference results (and acceptable outputs from HERS tools) for the slab-on-grade cases. Case descriptions for more detailed ground-coupling analysis are given in Appendix G, where Cases L302B and L304B are the more detailed versions of cases L302A and L304A, respectively.

For Cases L302A and L304A, the ASHRAE perimeter method assumes heat loss occurs along the entire 168 ft of full slab perimeter. In both cases an R-2.08 carpet with pad is present at the interior surface of the slab.

For this series Case L302A is the base case for Case L304A.

#### **Output Requirements**

Annual or seasonal heating loads are the only required outputs for these cases.

##### **2.3.11.1 Case L302A: Slab-on-Grade, Uninsulated ASHRAE Slab**

This case is **exactly** as Case L100A except that the floor above vented crawl space has been changed to an uninsulated slab as shown in:

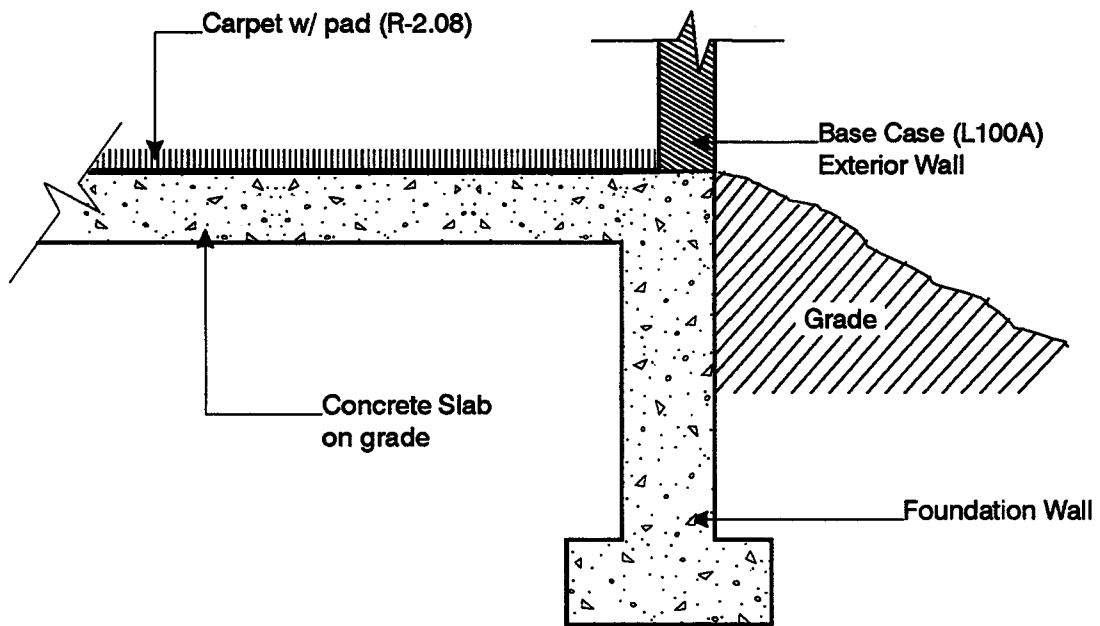
- Figure 2-20. Uninsulated Slab-on-Grade Section - Case L302A
- Table 2-37. Building Thermal Summary - Case L302A.

Note that a carpet is present on the interior surface of the slab.

The following supplemental table shows equivalent inputs for modeling the ASHRAE perimeter method with the reference software:

- Table 2-38. Material Descriptions, Slab on Grade Floor - Case L302A.

Because Table 2-38 contains only new information relevant to slab floor construction, it is **not highlighted** with bold font.



CD-RH-06-AC032730B

**Figure 2-20. Uninsulated slab on grade, section—Case L302A**

**Table 2-37. Building Thermal Summary—Case L302A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h*F)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 2)
Exterior Walls (Note 3)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
North Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
East Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
West Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
South Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 4)	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
<b>Floor</b>	1539	<b>10.19</b>	<b>0.098</b>	<b>151.1</b>	<b>(Note 5)</b>
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>4535</b>
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>599.2</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>747.2</b>	

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).  
 Note 3: Excludes the area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.  
 Note 4: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to ceiling.  
 Note 5: For the ASHRAE slab model, thermal mass effects are incorporated into steady-state heat loss coefficients.

fspec1.wk3, ra460.g484

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-38. Material Descriptions, Slab-On-Grade Floor—Case L302A**

FLOOR, SLAB-ON-GRADE, UNINSULATED ASHRAE	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F
ELEMENT (inside to outside)		
Int Surf Coef (Note 1)	0.765	1.307
Carpet with fibrous pad	2.080	0.481
Slab Loss Coefficient (Note 2)	7.342	0.136
<b>Total air-air</b>	<b>10.187</b>	<b>0.098</b>

Note 1: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 2: This R-value is total air-air uninsulated slab R-value without carpet (based on the ASHRAE perimeter method for a metal stud wall) less the R-value of the listed interior film coefficient.

fspec1.wk3 ka50..f64

28-Apr-97



### **2.3.11.2 Case L304A: Slab on Grade, Insulated ASHRAE Slab**

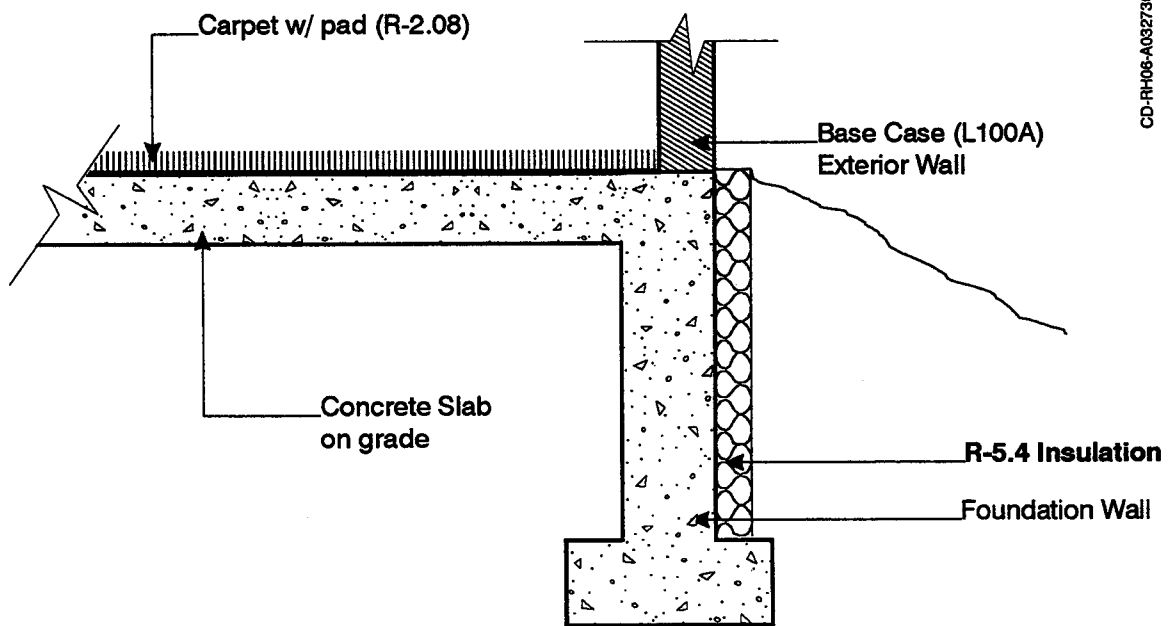
This case is **exactly as Case L302A** except that the slab is insulated with R-5.4 perimeter insulation as shown in:

- **Figure 2-21. Slab on Grade with Foundation Wall Exterior Insulation, Section - Case L304A**
- **Table 2-39. Building Thermal Summary - Case L304A.**

The following supplemental table shows equivalent inputs for modeling the ASHRAE perimeter method with the reference software:

- **Table 2-40. Material Descriptions, Slab on Grade Floor - Case L304A.**

**Bold font in the figure and tables for Case L304A highlights changes to Case L302A.**



Note: Changes to Case L302A are highlighted with bold font.

**Figure 2-21. Slab on grade with foundation wall exterior insulation, section—Case L304A**

**Table 2-39. Building Thermal Summary—Case L304A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h*F)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 2)
Exterior Walls (Note 3)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
North Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
East Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
West Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
South Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 4)	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
<b>Floor</b>	1539	<b>20.40</b>	<b>0.049</b>	<b>75.4</b>	(Note 5)
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					4535
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>523.6</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>671.5</b>	

Note 1: Changes to Case L302A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).  
 Note 3: Excludes the area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.  
 Note 4: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to ceiling.  
 Note 5: For the ASHRAE slab model, thermal mass effects are incorporated into steady-state heat loss coefficients.

fspec1.wk3, ra500..g524

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-40. Material Descriptions, Slab-on-Grade Floor—Case L304A**

FLOOR, SLAB ON GRADE, INSULATED ASHRAE (Note 1)	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F
ELEMENT (inside to outside)		
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)	0.765	1.307
Carpet with fibrous pad (ASHRAE)	2.080	0.481
<b>Slab Loss Coefficient (Note 3)</b>	<b>17.556</b>	<b>0.057</b>
<b>Total air-air</b>	<b>20.401</b>	<b>0.049</b>

Note 1: Changes to Case L302A are highlighted with bold font.  
 Note 2: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 3: This R-value is total air-air for an insulated slab (R-5.4 from edge to footer) without carpet, based on the ASHRAE perimeter method for metal stud wall construction, less the R-value of the interior film coefficient.

fspec1.wk3 k:75..g91

28-Apr-97

### **2.3.12 Basement Series (Cases L322A and L324A)**

Cases L322A and L324A are designed to compare the results of HERS software to reference software results using the ASHRAE method for modeling basement heat loss from the below-grade basement walls and slab floor (ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, pp. 25.10, 25.11, Latta and Boileau 1969; Wang 1979). Although this is a simplified method for ground-coupling analysis, we recognize that it is possible a HERS tool could use a more detailed model for basement ground coupling, which could have a significant effect on the output. Therefore, we have included the results of more detailed ground-coupling analysis as part of the Volume 2, Section 3 reference results. This serves to widen the range of reference results (and acceptable outputs from HERS tools) for the basement cases. Case descriptions for more detailed ground-coupling analysis are given in Appendix G, where Cases L322B and L324B, are the more detailed versions of cases L322A and L324A, respectively.

For this series, Case L322A is the base case for Case L324A.

#### **Output Requirements:**

Annual or seasonal heating loads are the only required outputs for these cases.

#### **2.3.12.1 Case L322A: Uninsulated ASHRAE Conditioned Basement**

Because this case contains numerous changes to the base building (Case L100A), a "recommended input procedure" is also included in this section.

Case L322A is exactly as Case L100A except that a conditioned basement has been added with the following envelope and interior floor modifications:

- Add basement walls
- Add concrete basement floor slab
- Replace the previous main floor (formerly above vented crawl space) with an interior main floor/basement ceiling.

The following figures and table (included after the discussion) contain information that is expected to be useful to most users:

- Figure 2-22. Basement Series Base Building, Section and Plan
- Figure 2-23. Basement Wall and Floor Section - Case L322A
- Figure 2-18. Floor Above Vented Crawl Space - Case L200A (with change per recommended input procedure, Step 4, below)
- Table 2-41. Building Thermal Summary - Case L322A.

Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information are listed below. Because these tables contain only new information relevant to the basement construction, they are not highlighted with bold font.

- Table 2-42. Basement Component Surface Areas - Case L322A
- Table 2-43. Material Descriptions, Basement Wall - Case L322A
- Table 2-44. Material Descriptions, Basement Floor - Case L322A
- Table 2-45. Material Descriptions, Interior Main Floor/Basement Ceiling - Case L322A.

### **Thermostat control and related modeling notes:**

Basement air temperature is regulated by the same thermostat as the main floor (see Case L100A), and main floor and basement air are assumed to be well mixed. Therefore, you may model the entire house (main floor and basement) as a single zone, or you may model the main floor and basement as separate zones adjacent to each other with identical thermostat control. In a single-zone model, the main floor/basement ceiling is treated like the main floor interior walls. In a two-zone model, the main floor/basement ceiling is a partition between the main floor and the basement zones.

### **Recommended Input Procedure:**

To develop the input deck for Case L322A, begin with Case L100A and proceed as follows:

1. Add the basement with 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> of floor area and 12312 ft<sup>3</sup> of air volume directly below the original conditioned zone as shown in Figure 2-22. The basement wall (effective ceiling) height is 8' as shown in Figures 2-22 and 2-23. Basement envelope and ceiling component surface areas are shown in Table 2-41 (relevant supplemental data is included in Table 2-42). Thermostat control is as described above. No additional infiltration through the basement envelope is assumed (i.e., the sill is caulked - Latta and Boileau, 1969). No additional internal gains are present in the basement.
2. Construct the basement walls as shown in Figure 2-23 and Table 2-41 (relevant supplementary tables are Table 2-42 and Table 2-43). The walls include a rim joist section, as well as above- and below-grade concrete wall sections. The basement wall construction is the same for all four basement walls. No windows are included in the basement.
3. Construct the basement floor as shown in Figures 2-22 and 2-23, and Table 2-41 (relevant supplemental tables are Tables 2-42 and 2-44).
4. Replace the base-case main floor (formerly above ventilated crawl space) with the interior main floor/basement ceiling of Table 2-41 (also see supplemental Table 2-45). This floor is based on that of Figure 2-18 (Case L200A) except the exterior film below the floor is replaced by an interior film.

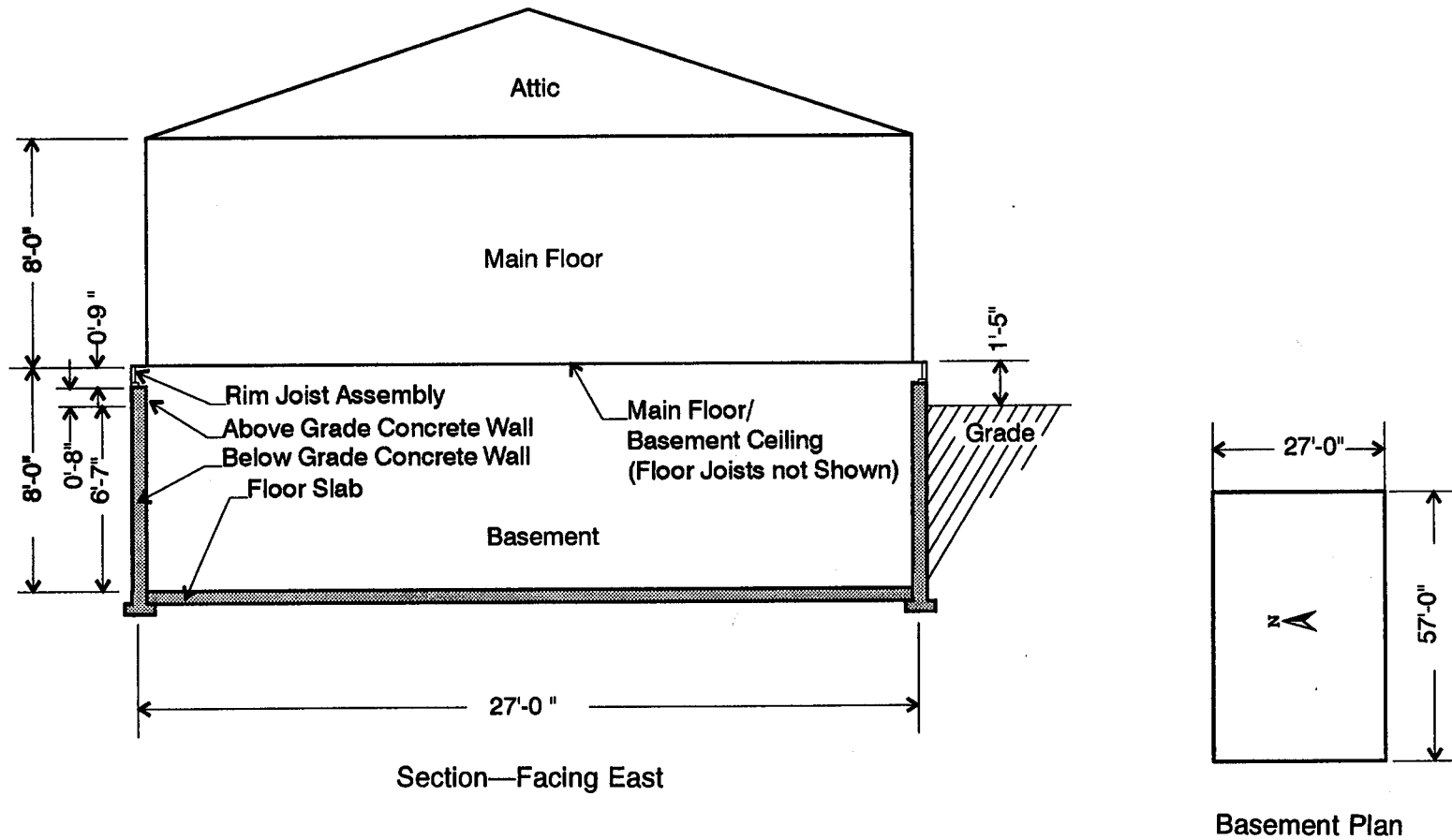


Figure 2-22. Basement series base building, section and plan

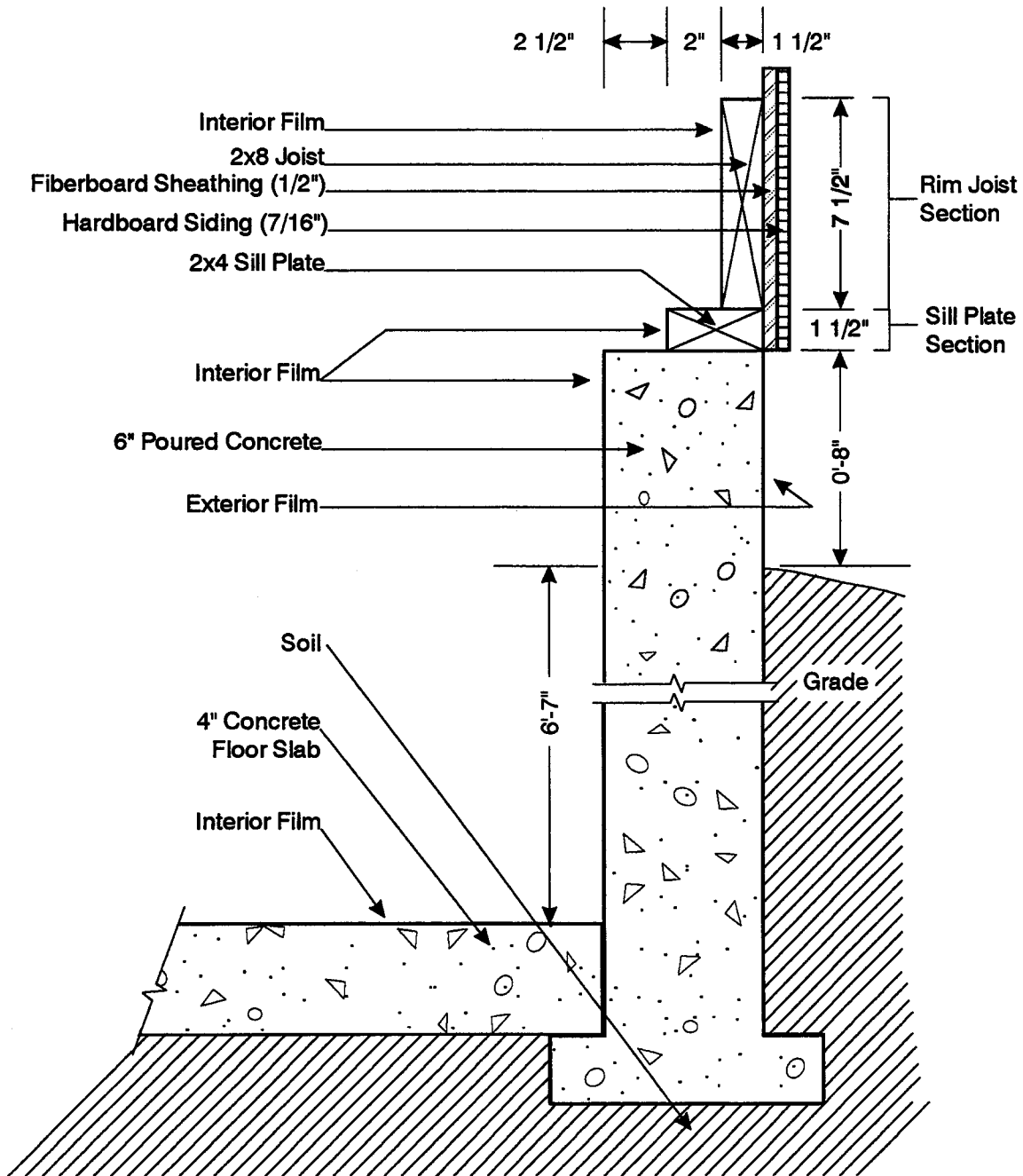


Figure 2-23. Basement wall and floor section—Case L322A

Table 2-41. Building Thermal Summary—Case L322A

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> F)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 2)
Exterior Walls (Note 3)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
North Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
East Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
West Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
South Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 4)	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
Infiltration (Note 5)				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>Basement (Note 6)</b>					
Rim Joist	126	5.04	0.198	25.0	284
Above Grade Conc. Wall	112	1.36	0.733	82.1	1568
Below Grade Conc. Wall	1106	5.87	0.170	188.4	(Note 7)
Basement Floor	1539	41.38	0.024	37.2	(Note 7)
Main Floor/Bsmnt Ceiling	1539				1930
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					8317
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				780.8	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				928.8	

Note 1: Changes to Case L100A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.  
 Note 2: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).  
 Note 3: Excludes the area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.  
 Note 4: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to ceiling.  
 Note 5: Main floor infiltration is as in Case L100A. The basement zone has no infiltration. If you are modeling the basement and main floor as one combined zone, then use an infiltration rate of 0.335 ACH applied to the entire conditioned zone air volume of 24624 ft<sup>3</sup>; also see Appendix B for more detail.  
 Note 6: Basement components are defined in Figures 2-22 and 2-23.  
 Note 7: For the ASHRAE below-grade wall and basement floor steady-state heat loss models, the effects of thermal mass are incorporated into the steady-state heat loss coefficients.

fspec1.wk3, ra540\_g574

28-Apr-97



### 2.3.12.1.1 Case L322A: Supplementary Tables

The following data were used for generating reference results. The previous figures and tables summarized, and are based on, the data presented in this section. We expect that many HERS tools will not be able to directly input much of the data in this section (e.g., material densities, specific heats, interior solar fractions, surface coefficients, etc.). However, if your models are capable of receiving this level of detail, then you must use these tables where possible.

**Table 2-42. Basement Component Surface Areas—Case L322A**

ELEMENT	HEIGHT or LENGTH ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>
<b>MAIN FLOOR/BASEMENT CEILING</b>				
Unframed Main Floor/Basement Ceiling (Note 1)				1385.1
Framed Main Floor/Basement Ceiling (Note 1)				153.9
<b>RIM JOIST - NORTH/SOUTH</b>				
Gross Wall	0.75	57.0	1.0	42.8
Joist Section (Note 2)	0.625	57.0	1.0	35.6
Sill Plate Sect. (Note 2)	0.125	57.0	1.0	7.1
<b>RIM JOIST - EAST/WEST</b>				
Gross Wall	0.75	27.0	1.0	20.3
Joist Section (Note 2)	0.625	27.0	1.0	16.9
Sill Plate Sect. (Note 2)	0.125	27.0	1.0	3.4
<b>ABOVE-GRADE CONCRETE WALL - NORTH/SOUTH</b>				
Gross Wall	0.667	57.0	1.0	38.0
<b>ABOVE-GRADE CONCRETE WALL - EAST/WEST</b>				
Gross Wall	0.667	27.0	1.0	18.0
<b>BELOW-GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>				
Gross Wall (Note 3)	6.583	168.0	1.0	1106.0
<b>BASEMENT FLOOR</b>				
Concrete Slab	57.0	27.0	1.0	1539.0
<p>Note 1: Framed floor areas are assumed to be 10% of gross areas for 2x8 16" O.C. framing. Only one side of the floor is considered for listed area. The interior floor sections are as in Figure 2-18 (Case L200A) except the exterior film coefficient is replaced by an interior film coefficient. Solar fractions for the side of this partition that serves as the main floor remain as in Case L100A. The main floor/basement ceiling has been included for the purpose of modeling the effect of its mass; it is not intended to divide the house into separately controlled zones.</p> <p>Note 2: Rim joist and sill plate sections are defined in Figure 2-23.</p> <p>Note 3: Width is the total perimeter length of the exterior walls.</p>				

hspec4.wk3, ja:277..g311

21-Jul-95

**Table 2-43. Material Descriptions, Basement Wall—Case L322A**

BASEMENT WALL (inside to outside)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
<b>RIM JOIST ASSEMBLY</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Rim Joist 2x8 (Note 1)	1.5	1.874	0.534	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Sill Plate 2x4 (Note 2)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Fiberboard sheathing	0.5	1.320	0.758	0.0316	18.0	0.31
Hardboard Siding, 7/16"	0.44	0.670	1.492	0.0544	40.0	0.28
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
Total air - air, rim joist section		4.748	0.211			
Total air - air, sill plate section		7.247	0.138			
Total air - air, composite section (see Note 3)		5.038	0.198			
Total surf - surf, rim joist section		3.864	0.259			
Total surf - surf, sill plate section		6.363	0.157			
Total surf - surf, composite section (see Note 4)		4.154	0.241			
<b>ABOVE-GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Poured concrete	6.0	0.480	2.083	1.0417	140.0	0.20
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
Total air - air		1.364	0.733			
<b>BELOW-GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Wall and Soil (Note 5)		5.186	0.193			
Total air - air		5.871	0.170			
<p>Note 1: Rim joist section only. See Figure 2-23 for section view.</p> <p>Note 2: Sill plate section only. See Figure 2-23 for section view.</p> <p>Note 3: Total composite R-values based on 7.5" rim joist section and 1.5" sill plate section.</p> <p>Note 4: Total surf-surf composite R-value is the total air-air composite R-value less the resistances caused by the film coefficients.</p> <p>Note 5: This R-value is total air-air R-value (based on the ASHRAE overall steady-state heat transfer coefficient for a 6'-7" deep below-grade concrete wall) less the resistance of the listed interior film coefficient.</p>						

fspec1.wk3 qal.g40

30-Apr-97

**Table 2-44. Material Descriptions, Basement Floor—Case L322A**

BASEMENT FLOOR, SLAB ON GRADE		
ELEMENT (inside to outside)	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F
Int Surf Coef (Note 1)	0.765	1.307
Below-Grade Slab and Soil (Note 2)	40.614	0.025
<b>Total air-air</b>	<b>41.379</b>	<b>0.024</b>

Note 1: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 2: This R-value is the total air-air R-value (based on the ASHRAE overall steady-state heat transfer coefficient for a 6'-7" deep below-grade concrete floor slab) less the resistance of the listed interior film coefficient.

**Table 2-45. Material Descriptions, Interior Main Floor/Basement Ceiling—Case L322A**

INTERIOR MAIN FLOOR/BASEMENT CEILING (inside to outside)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 1)		0.765	1.307			
Carpet w/ fibrous pad (Note 2)		2.080	0.481			
Plywood 3/4"	0.75	0.937	1.067	0.0667	34.0	0.29
Joists 2x8 16" O.C. (Note 3)	7.25	9.058	0.110	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Int Surf Coef (Note 1)		0.765	1.307			

Note 1: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 2: There is not enough information available for dynamic modeling of carpet.  
 Note 3: Framed section only, use Figure 2-18 (Case L200A) floor section view; the exterior film is replaced by an interior film. Use framed area fraction of 0.1.

hspec4.wk3 q:a50..g84

21-Jul-95

### **2.3.12.2 Case L324A: Interior Insulation Applied to Uninsulated ASHRAE Conditioned Basement Wall**

This case is exactly as Case L322A except that insulation has been added to the interior side of the basement wall and rim joist. The basement floor slab remains as is in Case L322A.

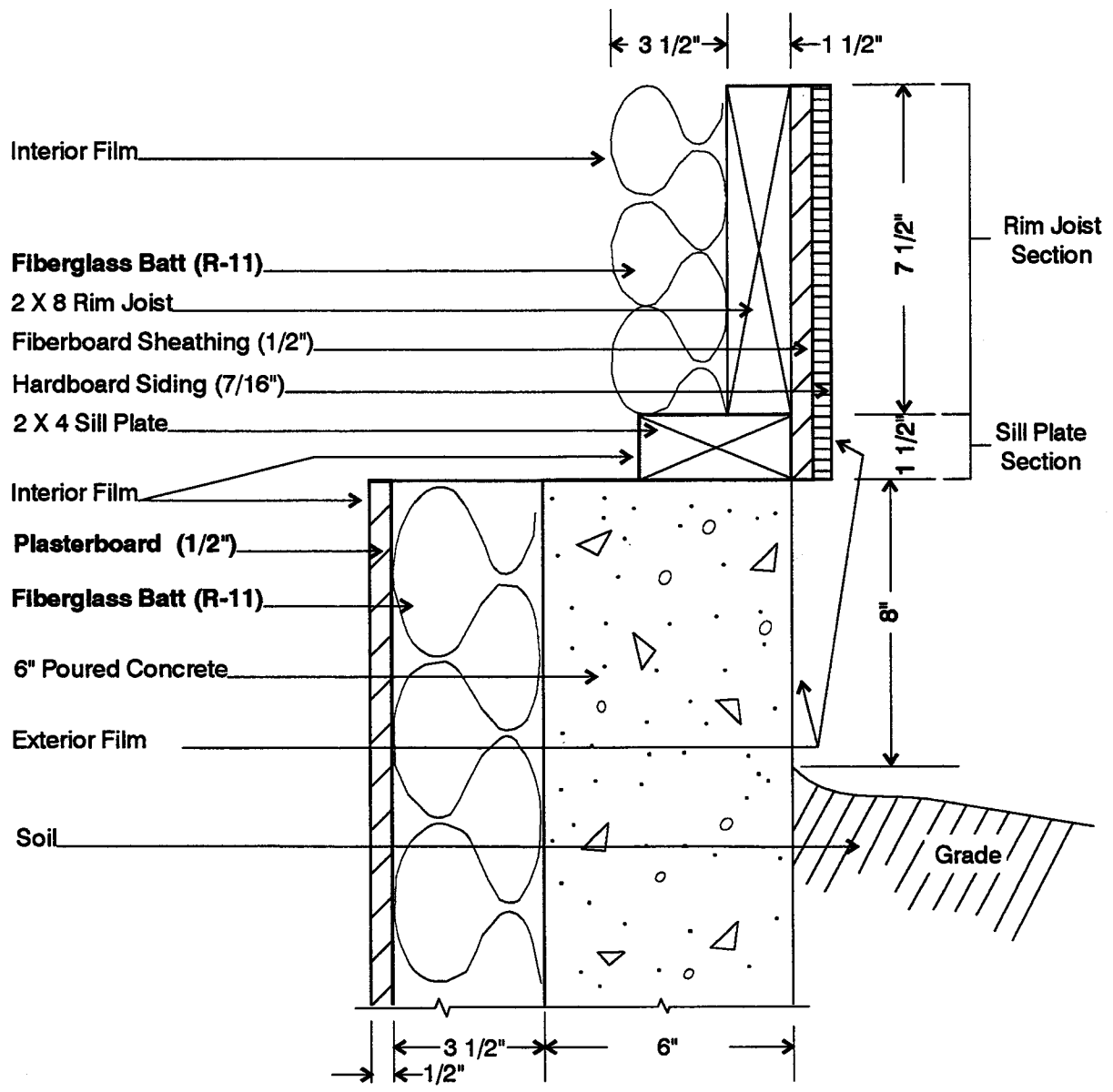
The following figures and table highlight information that will be useful to most users:

- **Figure 2-24. Insulated Basement Wall and Rim Joist Section - Case L324A**
- **Figure 2-25. Insulated Basement Wall Plan Section - Case L324A**
- **Table 2-46. Building Thermal Summary - Case L324A.**

Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information are:

- **Table 2-47. Component Surface Areas - Case L324A**
- **Table 2-48. Material Descriptions, Basement Wall - Case L324A.**

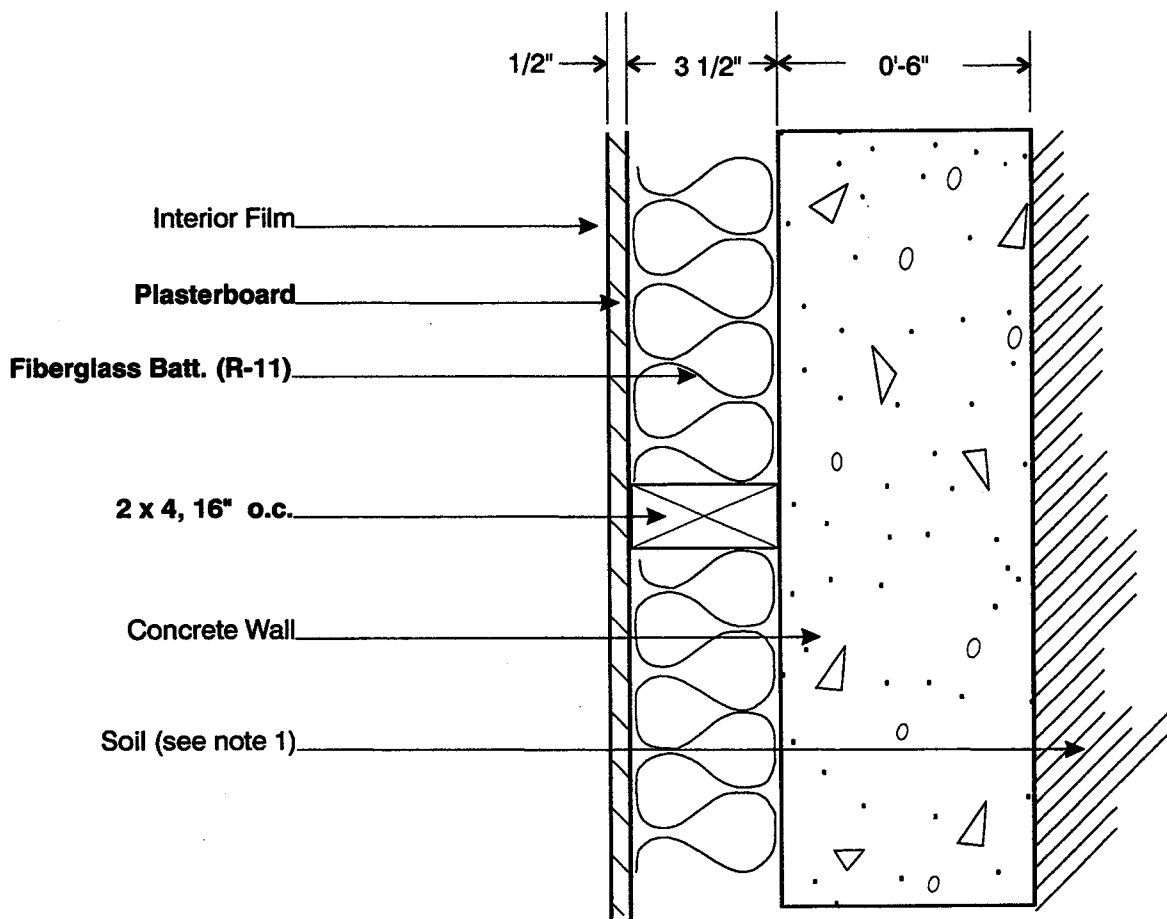
**Bold font in figures and tables for Case L324A highlight changes relative to Case L322A.**



Notes: (1) Changes to Case L322A are highlighted with bold font. (2) Detail showing floor joist attachment to sill plate and its effect on rim joist insulation is ignored for the purpose of this test. Use the above rim joist section for all walls regardless of orientation.

**Figure 2-24. Insulated basement wall and rim joist section—Case L324A**

Plan Section



Notes: (1) Changes to Case L322A are highlighted with bold font. (2) Soil does not apply to above-grade portion of basement wall. Effective soil layer thickness varies with wall depth below grade.

**Figure 2-25. Insulated basement wall plan section—Case L324A**

Table 2-46. Building Thermal Summary—Case L324A

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu	U Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F)	UA Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> *F)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 2)
Exterior Walls (Note 3)	1034	11.79	0.085	87.7	1383
North Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
East Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
West Windows	45	0.99	1.009	45.4	
South Windows	90	0.99	1.009	90.8	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 4)	1539	20.50	0.049	75.1	1665
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Walls	1024				1425
<b>Basement (Note 5)</b>					
Rim Joist	126	<b>13.17</b>	<b>0.076</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>68</b>
Above-Grade Conc. Wall	112	<b>10.69</b>	<b>0.094</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>99</b> (Note 6)
Below-Grade Conc. Wall	1106	<b>16.31</b>	<b>0.061</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>975</b> (Notes 6,7)
Basement Floor	1539	41.38	0.024	37.2	(Note 8)
Main Floor/Bsmnt Ceiling	1539				1930
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>7607</b>
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>573.2</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>721.1</b>	
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L322A are highlighted by bold font. R- and U- values include surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 2: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g., insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 3: Excludes the area of windows and doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.25 is assumed for 2x4 16" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 4: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to ceiling.</p> <p>Note 5: Basement components are defined in Figure 2-24.</p> <p>Note 6: Framed area fraction of 0.1 used for insulated basement wall.</p> <p>Note 7: HEATCAP for below-grade basement wall includes only thermal mass associated with plasterboard, framing, and insulation.</p> <p>Note 8: For the ASHRAE below-grade wall and basement floor steady-state heat loss models, the effects of thermal mass are incorporated into the steady-state heat loss coefficients.</p>					

fspec1.wk3, ra635.g669

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-47. Component Surface Areas—Case L324A**

<b>ELEMENT</b> <b>(Note 1)</b>	<b>HEIGHT or</b> <b>LENGTH</b> ft	<b>WIDTH</b> ft	<b>MULTIPLIER</b>	<b>AREA</b> ft <sup>2</sup>
<b>ABOVE-GRADE CONCRETE</b>				
<b>WALL - NORTH/SOUTH</b>				
Gross Wall	0.667	57.0	1.0	38.0
<b>Insulated Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>34.2</b>
<b>Framed Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>3.8</b>
<b>ABOVE-GRADE CONCRETE</b>				
<b>WALL - EAST/WEST</b>				
Gross Wall	0.667	27.0	1.0	18.0
<b>Insulated Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>16.2</b>
<b>Framed Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>1.8</b>
<b>BELOW-GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>				
Gross Wall (Note 3)	6.58	168.0	1.0	1106.0
<b>Insulated Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>995.4</b>
<b>Framed Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>110.6</b>
Note 1: Changes to Case L322A are highlighted with bold font.				
Note 2: 10% framed area fraction is assumed for non-structural wall framing.				
Note 3: Width is the total perimeter length of the exterior walls.				

hspec4.wk3, ja319..g341

19-Sep-95



Table 2-48. Material Descriptions Basement Wall—Case L324A

INSULATED BASEMENT WALL (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> F	k Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb <sup>2</sup> F
<b>RIM JOIST ASSEMBLY</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Rim Joist 2x8 (Note 2)	1.5	1.874	0.534	0.0667	32.0	0.33
<b>Fiberglass batt (Note 2)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.000</b>	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.0265</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.20</b>
Sill Plate 2x4 (Note 3)	3.5	4.373	0.229	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Fiberboard sheathing	0.5	1.320	0.758	0.0316	18.0	0.31
Hardboard Siding, 7/16"	0.44	0.670	1.492	0.0544	40.0	0.28
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air - air, rim joist section</b>		<b>15.748</b>	<b>0.063</b>			
<b>Total air - air, sill plate section</b>		<b>7.247</b>	<b>0.138</b>			
<b>Total air - air, composite section</b> (see Note 4)		<b>13.173</b>	<b>0.076</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, rim joist section</b>		<b>14.864</b>	<b>0.067</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, sill plate section</b>		<b>6.363</b>	<b>0.157</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, composite section</b> (see Note 5)		<b>12.289</b>	<b>0.081</b>			
<b>ABOVE-GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
<b>Fiberglass batt (Note 6)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.000</b>	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.0265</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.20</b>
<b>Frame 2x4, 16" O.C. (Note 7)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>4.373</b>	<b>0.229</b>	<b>0.0667</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>0.33</b>
Poured concrete	6.0	0.480	2.083	1.0417	140.0	0.20
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air - air, insulated section</b>		<b>12.814</b>	<b>0.078</b>			
<b>Total air - air, frame section</b>		<b>6.187</b>	<b>0.162</b>			
<b>Total air - air, composite section</b> (see Note 8)		<b>11.574</b>	<b>0.086</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, insulated section</b>		<b>11.930</b>	<b>0.084</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, frame section</b>		<b>5.303</b>	<b>0.189</b>			
<b>Total surf - surf, composite section</b> (see Note 5)		<b>10.690</b>	<b>0.094</b>			
<b>BELOW-GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>						
Int Surf Coef (ASHRAE)		0.685	1.460			
Plasterboard	0.5	0.450	2.222	0.0926	50.0	0.26
<b>Fiberglass batt (Note 6)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.000</b>	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.0265</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.20</b>
<b>Frame 2x4, 16" O.C. (Note 7)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>4.373</b>	<b>0.229</b>	<b>0.0667</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>0.33</b>
Wall and Soil (Note 9)		5.186	0.193			
<b>Total air - air, insulated section</b>		<b>17.321</b>	<b>0.058</b>			
<b>Total air - air, frame section</b>		<b>10.694</b>	<b>0.094</b>			
<b>Total air - air, composite section</b> (see Note 8)		<b>16.311</b>	<b>0.061</b>			
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L322A are highlighted with bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Rim joist section only, see Figure 2-24 for section view of rim joist.</p> <p>Note 3: Sill plate section only.</p> <p>Note 4: Total composite R-values based on 7.5" rim joist section and 1.5" sill plate section.</p> <p>Note 5: Total surf-surf composite R-value is the total air-air composite R-value less the resistances caused by the film coefficients.</p> <p>Note 6: Insulated section only.</p> <p>Note 7: Framed section only.</p> <p>Note 8: Total composite R-values from 90% insulated area section 10% frame area section for nonstructural framing.</p> <p>Note 9: This R-value is total air-air R-value from Case L322A (based on the ASHRAE overall steady-state heat transfer coefficient for a 6'-7" deep below-grade concrete wall) less the resistance of the listed interior film coefficient.</p>						

fspecl.wk3 q:a155.g215

28-Apr-97

## **2.4 Tier 2 Test Cases**

This section describes revisions to the base building required to model the Tier 2 cases of Florida-HERS BESTEST case by case.

Case L165A is based on Tier 1 Case L160A, and Case P100A is based on Tier 1 Case L120A. Case P100A represents the base case for the other P-series cases (P105A, P110A, P140A, P150A). Bold font in tables and figures for the Tier 2 cases denotes changes to their appropriate base cases.

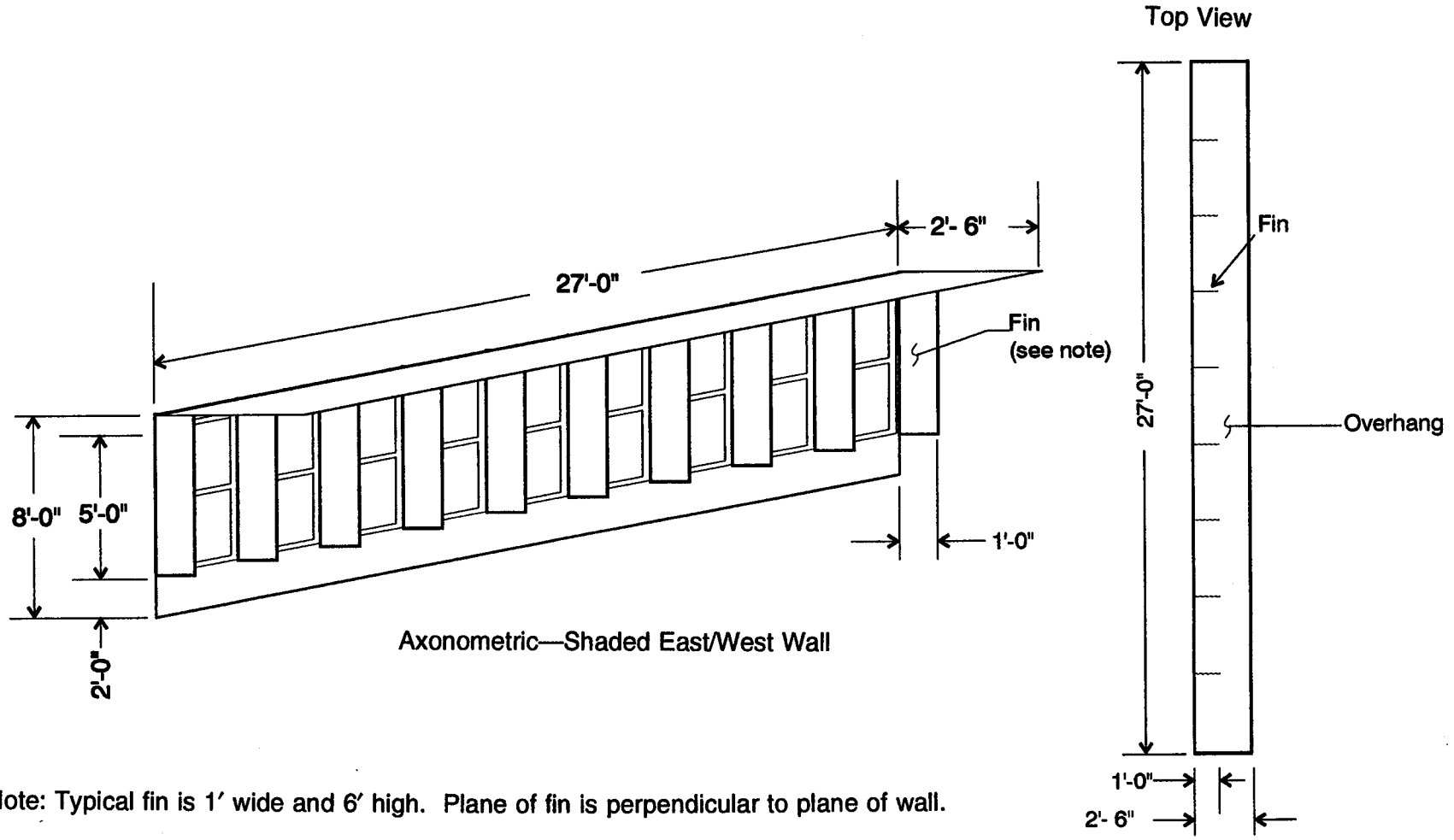
Where applicable, summary figures and tables are listed first with supplementary tables listed afterward.

### **2.4.1 Case L165A: East/West Shaded Windows**

Case L165A is **exactly as Case L160A** except that an opaque overhang and ten opaque fins have been added to the east and west walls as shown in Figure 2-26.

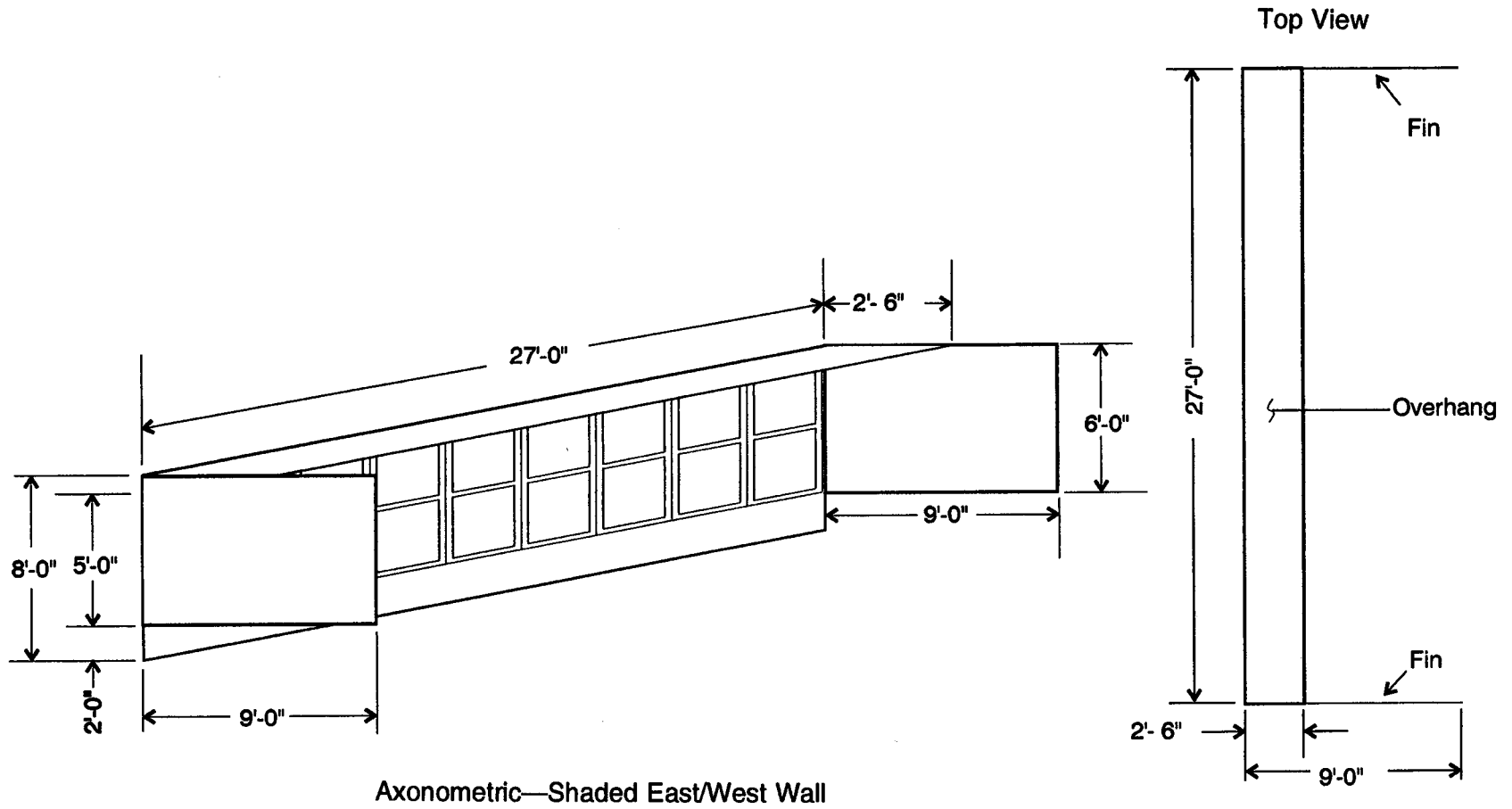
Depending on the input capabilities of your software, it may not be possible to model the exact geometry of the windows and shading devices as shown in Figure 2-26. If this is the case, a nearly equivalent model of the shading devices may be used such as that described in Figure 2-27, where the ten small fins have been replaced with two large fins. It may also be necessary to modify the window geometry. This type of modification process was presented with Figure 2-14 (Case L155A).

**Recall from Section 1 that this test requires that you use the most detailed level of modeling your tool will allow.**



Note: Typical fin is 1' wide and 6' high. Plane of fin is perpendicular to plane of wall.

Figure 2-26. Overhang and fins for east and west windows—Case L165A



Axonometric—Shaded East/West Wall

Figure 2-27. Overhang and fins for east and west windows alternate arrangement—Case L165A.

## **2.4.2 Case P100A: Passive Solar Base Case**

Case P100A is the base case for the passive solar series (P-series) cases. This case is representative of good passive solar heating design for Denver, Colorado. However, for the passive base case, a south wall overhang was not included. To prevent summer overheating, good passive-solar design would include an overhang as described in Case P105A. Additionally, an optimized passive solar design would include more glass area (replacing some of the window frame) with a corresponding increase to the mass surface area.

Case P100A is based on Case L120A with modifications as described below. Because of the many changes in this case versus Case L120A, we recommend that you double check your inputs before running the remainder of the P-series cases. A "recommended input procedure" is also included.

In general, the following envelope and interior wall modifications to Case L120A were applied to achieve Case P100A:

- All south window orientation with increased glass area
- Clear double-pane window with wood frame and modified geometry
- R-23 composite floor with brick pavers for thermal mass
- Replacement of three of the 14' lightweight interior walls with three 14' double brick walls for thermal mass.

The following tables and figures highlight information that is expected to be useful to most users.

- Figure 2-9. Exterior Wall Section - Case L120A
- Figure 2-28. Window, Door, and Mass Wall Locations - Case P100A
- Figure 2-29. Mass Floor Above Vented Crawl Space, Section - Case P100A
- Figure 2-30. Interior Mass Wall Section - Case P100A
- Figure 2-31. Window Detail, Vertical Slider 30" Wide by 78" High with 2 3/4" Frame - Case P100A
- Table 2-49. Building Thermal Summary - Case P100A.

Relevant supplementary tables that include more detailed information (presented after the above summary tables) are:

- Table 2-18. Material Descriptions, Exterior Wall - Case L120A
- Table 2-50. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions - Case P100A
- Table 2-51. Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space - Case P100A
- Table 2-52. Material Descriptions, Interior Mass Wall - Case P100A
- Table 2-53. Gross Window Summary, Double Pane, Clear, Wood Frame Window - Case P100A
- Table 2-54. Glazing Summary Clear Double Pane Center of Glass Values - Case P100A
- Table 2-55. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Clear Double-Pane Glazing - Case P100A.

Where appropriate, changes to Case L120A have been highlighted in tables and figures with bold font.

### **Radiative Properties of Massive Surfaces:**

For massive (brick) surfaces, solar absorptance and infrared emittance are 0.6 and 0.9 respectively (same as other surfaces).

### **Interior Walls:**

As in the Tier 1 tests, interior walls (including massive interior walls) have been included for the purpose of modeling their mass effect. They are not intended to divide the conditioned zone into separately controlled zones.

### **Vented Crawl Space:**

As in the Tier 1 tests, no attempt was made to describe the vented crawl space as a separate zone, and vented crawl space temperature is assumed to equal outdoor air temperature.

### **Interior Solar Distribution:**

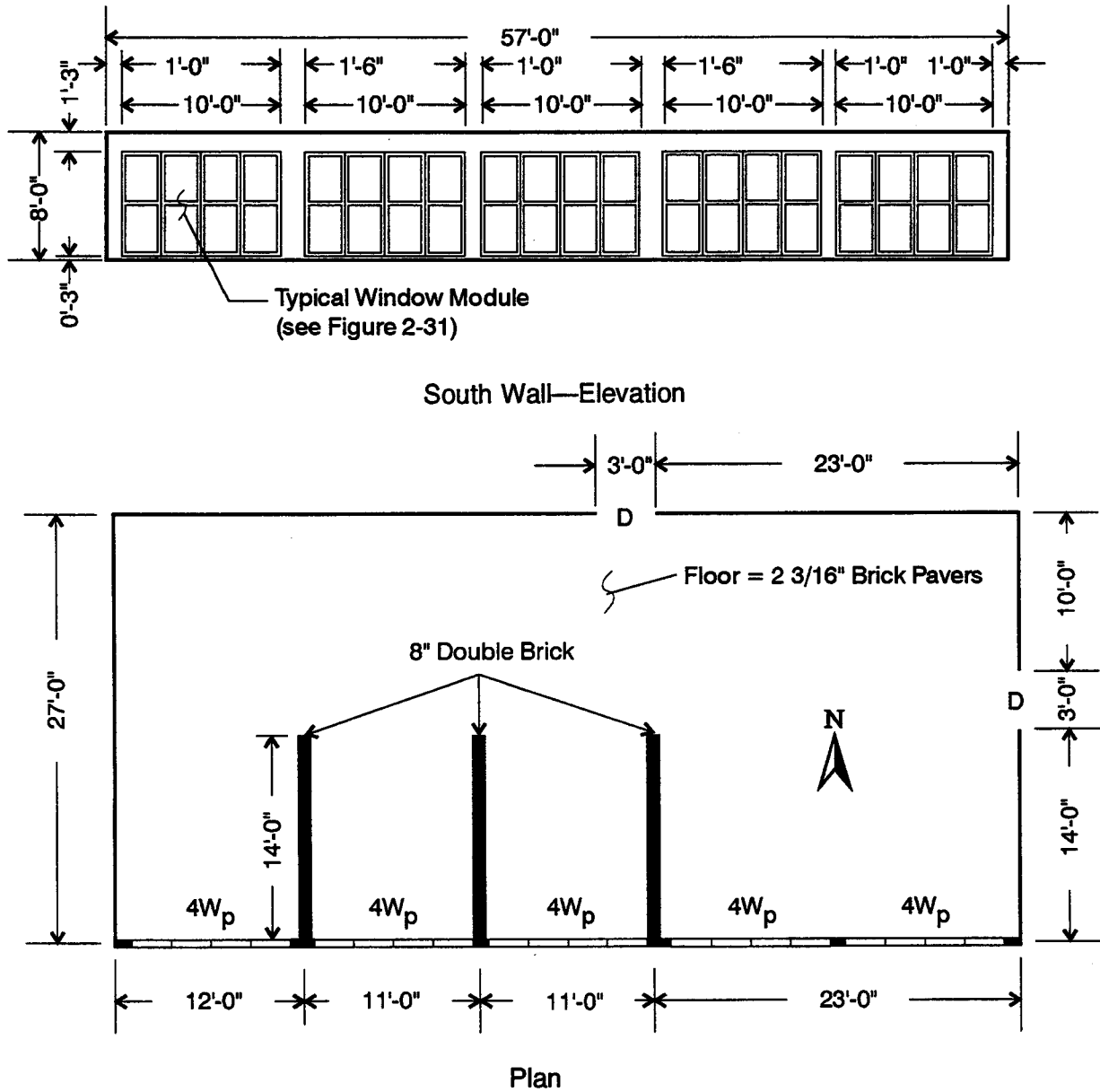
Interior solar distribution is calculated as shown in Appendix F. This represents a more detailed treatment appropriate to passive-solar design.

### **Recommended Input Procedure:**

To develop the input deck for Case P100A, **begin with Case L120A** and proceed as follows.

1. Remove all window assemblies from the north, east, and west walls and replace them with the Case L120A solid exterior wall material described in Figure 2-9 and Table 2-18 (Case L120A). Resulting component surface areas and solar fractions are shown in Table 2-50.
2. Move the door from the south wall to the east wall as shown in Figure 2-28. Material properties of doors are unchanged. Resulting component surface areas and solar fractions are shown in Table 2-50.
3. Construct the south wall as shown in Figure 2-28 and Table 2-50. Note that all windows are clear double-pane with wood frame and are located on the south wall, and that the gross window area (including frames) is 325 ft<sup>2</sup>. The window unit size was modified so that more glazing could be applied to the south wall. The resulting changes in overall (glass plus frame) window properties are described in Figure 2-31 and Table 2-49, and in greater detail in Tables 2-53 through 2-55. Because of the large amount of window area, the only place for batt insulation (see insulated wall section of Figure 2-9 and Table 2-18) is above the window headers, the remaining portion of the south wall uses only the framed wall section from Figure 2-9 and Table 2-18. Resulting component surface areas and solar fractions are shown in Table 2-50.
4. Replace the L120A floor with the floor above vented crawl space described in Figure 2-29 and Table 2-51. For the purpose of this test the floor structure is assumed to be sufficient to support the brick pavers without modification. Resulting component surface areas and solar fractions are shown in Table 2-50.
5. Replace the three 14' low-mass interior with the double-brick walls as shown in Figure 2-28. The double-brick interior wall materials are described in Figure 2-30 and Table 2-52. All other lightweight interior walls remain as located in Figure 2-2 (Case L100A). Resulting component surface areas and solar fractions are shown in Table 2-50.

*This page is intentionally blank.*



Legend:

- #W<sub>p</sub>: W<sub>p</sub> = window (2'6" wide x 6'6" high), see Figure 2-31
- # = number of windows along given length of exterior wall
- D = Solid-core wood door (3' wide x 6'8" high)

CD-RH06-A0327326

Note: 8" brick interior walls replace low-mass interior walls of Figure 2-2; all other interior walls of Figure 2-2 remain as is.

**Figure 2-28. Window, door, and mass wall locations—Case P100A**



Note: Changes to Case L120A are highlighted with bold font.

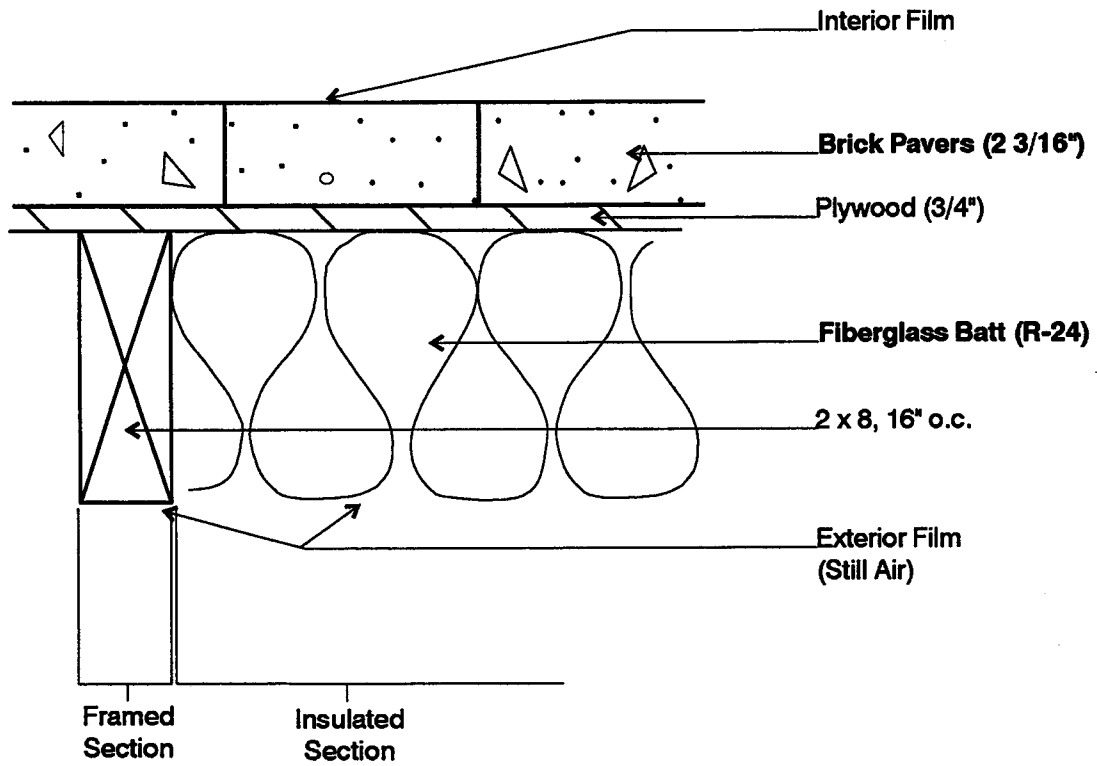
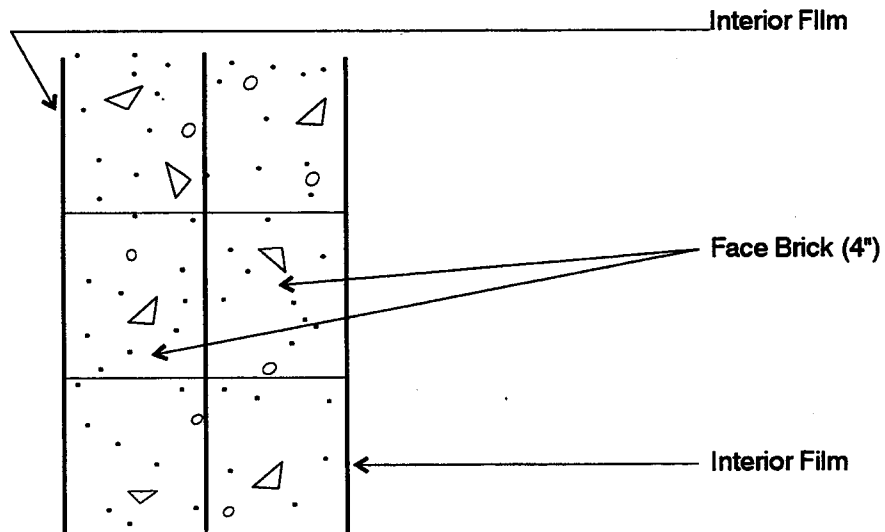


Figure 2-29. Mass floor above vented crawl space, section—Case P100A



CD-RH06-A0327333

Figure 2-30. Interior mass wall section—Case P100A



Table 2-49. Building Thermal Summary—Case P100A

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 2)	U Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	UA Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 3)
N/E/W Ext Walls (Note 4)	848	23.61	0.042	35.9	1435
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
South Windows (Note 5)	325	1.99	0.504	163.7	
South Ext Insulated Wall	50	27.20	0.037	1.8	32
South Ext Framed Wall	81	16.08	0.062	5.0	441
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 6)	1539	59.55	0.017	25.8	1850
Floor (Note 6)	1539	23.35	0.043	65.9	11131
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Low Mass Walls	688				957
Interior High Mass Walls	336				6989
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>22896</b>
Excluding Infiltration				311.3	
Including Infiltration				459.2	
<b>WINDOW SUMMARY: DOUBLE PANE, WOOD FRAME WITH METAL SPACER</b>					
(Note 7)	Area ft <sup>2</sup>	U Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	SHGC (dir. nor.) (Note 8)	Trans. (dir. nor.) (Note 9)	SC (Note 10)
Glass pane	11.87	0.510	0.761	0.705	0.886
Wood frame w/ metal spacer	4.38	0.486			
Window composite air-air	16.25	0.504	0.580	0.515	0.676
<b>PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN SUMMARY (Note 11)</b>					
	Net south glass area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	S.G.L.A/ Floor A	Heatcap/ S.G.L.A Btu/(F <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> )	Mass A/ S.G.L.A	LCR (Note 12) Btu/(day*F*ft <sup>2</sup> )
	237	0.154	96.5	7.90	34.2
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L120A are highlighted by bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g. insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 4: Excludes area of doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 used for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: Window area and other properties are for glass and frame combined. The accompanying window summary disaggregates glass and frame properties for a single window unit. The south wall contains 20 window units.</p> <p>Note 6: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 used for both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 7: This data summarizes one complete detailed window unit per Figure 2-31 and Tables 2-53 through 2-55.</p> <p>Note 8: SHGC is the Solar Heat Gain Coefficient which includes the inward flowing fraction of absorbed direct normal solar radiation in addition to direct normal transmittance. For more detail, see ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, chp. 27.</p> <p>Note 9: "Trans." is the direct normal transmittance.</p> <p>Note 10: Shading coefficient (SC) is the ratio of direct normal SHGC for a specific glazing unit to direct normal SHGC for the WINDOW 4.1 reference glazing unit.</p> <p>Note 11: This case is representative of good passive solar design for Colorado. However, an optimized Colorado passive solar design would include more glass (less window frame) area than is given here, with a corresponding increase in the mass surface area, and an overhang per Case P105A.</p> <p>Note 12: LCR is Load to Collector area Ratio, calculated from:            ((Total building UA including infiltration) - (south glass UA))*(24 h/day)/(south glass area).</p>					

fspec1.wk3, r:a677\_g726

28-Apr-97

### **2.4.2.1 Case P100A: Supplementary Tables**

The following data were used for generating reference results. The previous figures and tables summarized, and are based on, the data presented in this section. We expect that many HERS tools will not be able to directly input much of the data in this section (e.g., material densities, specific heats, detailed window optical properties, interior solar fractions, surface coefficients, etc.). However, if your models are capable of receiving this level of detail, then you must use these tables where possible.

**Table 2-50. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case P100A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT or LENGTH ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION (Note 2)
<b>EXTERIOR SOUTH WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
<b>Gross Window</b>	6.5	2.5	<b>20.0</b>	<b>325.0</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>			<b>20.0</b>	<b>87.7</b>	<b>0.0080</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>50.0</b>	<b>0.0046</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>81.0</b>	<b>0.0074</b>
<b>EXTERIOR NORTH WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
<b>Door</b>	6.67	3.0	1.0	20.0	<b>0.0018</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 4)				<b>340.1</b>	<b>0.0310</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 4)				<b>95.9</b>	<b>0.0087</b>
<b>EXTERIOR EAST WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
<b>Door</b>	6.67	3.0	<b>1.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>0.0018</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 4)				<b>152.9</b>	<b>0.0139</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 4)				<b>43.1</b>	<b>0.0039</b>
<b>EXTERIOR WEST WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 4)				<b>168.5</b>	<b>0.0153</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 4)				<b>47.5</b>	<b>0.0043</b>
<b>CEILING</b>					
Gross Ceiling	57.0	27.0	1.0	1539.0	
<b>Insulated Ceiling</b> (Note 5)				<b>1385.1</b>	<b>0.1261</b>
<b>Framed Ceiling</b> (Note 5)				<b>153.9</b>	<b>0.0140</b>
<b>FLOOR</b>					
Gross Floor	57.0	27.0	1.0	1539.0	
<b>Insulated Floor</b> (Note 5)				<b>1385.1</b>	<b>0.2402</b>
<b>Framed Floor</b> (Note 5)				<b>153.9</b>	<b>0.0267</b>
<b>INTERIOR WALLS</b>					
<b>Gross Wall</b> (Note 6)	8.0	128.0		1024.0	
<b>Mass Wall</b> (Note 6)	8.0	14.0	3.0	336.0	<b>0.0840</b>
<b>Unframed Wall</b> (Note 6)				<b>619.2</b>	<b>0.0564</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b> (Note 6)				<b>68.8</b>	<b>0.0063</b>
<b>TRANSMITTED SOLAR, INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY</b>					
<b>Total Opaque Interior Surface Area</b> (Note 7)				<b>6232.7</b>	<b>0.8011</b>
Solar to Air (or low-mass furnishings)					0.1750
<b>Solar Lost (back out through windows)</b>					<b>0.0239</b> (Note 8)
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L120A are highlighted with bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Calculation of Inside Solar Fractions for Case P100A is described in Appendix F.</p> <p>Note 3: Because of the large amount of glazing on the south wall (see Figure 2-28), the only place for batt insulation is above the window headers; remaining wall area contains only the framed section of Figure 2-9 (Case L120A).</p> <p>Note 4: Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-9 (Case L120A). ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 is assumed for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: Insulated and framed floor and ceiling sections are defined in Figures 2-30 and 2-10 (Case L120A) respectively. ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 6: Width is the length of interior walls from Figure 2-2 (Case L100A) and Figure 2-28. Framed wall area is assumed to be 10% of gross wall area for 2x4 16" O.C. framing. Only one side of the wall is considered for listed area. This area is multiplied by 2 for determining solar fractions. Solar fractions shown are for just one side of the wall. Interior walls within the conditioned zone have been included for the purpose of modeling the effect of their mass. They are not intended to divide the conditioned zone into separately controlled zones.</p> <p>Note 7: Total area of just those surfaces to which an inside solar fraction is applied.</p> <p>Note 8: Calculated using the algorithm described in Appendix E.</p>					

**Table 2-51. Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space—Case P100A**

FLOOR OVER VENTED CRAWL SPACE (inside to outside) (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)		0.765	1.307			
<b>Brick Pavers</b>	<b>2.19</b>	<b>0.243</b>	<b>4.114</b>	<b>0.7500</b>	<b>135.0</b>	<b>0.24</b>
Plywood 3/4"	0.75	0.937	1.067	0.0667	34.0	0.29
<b>Fiberglas batt (Note 3)</b>	<b>7.25</b>	<b>24.000</b>	<b>0.042</b>	<b>0.0252</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>0.20</b>
Joists 2x8 16" O.C. (Note 4)	7.25	9.058	0.110	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Ext Surf Coef (Note 5)		0.455	2.200			
<b>Total air-air, insulated section</b>		<b>26.400</b>	<b>0.038</b>			
<b>Total air-air, frame section</b>		<b>11.458</b>	<b>0.087</b>			
<b>Total air-air, composite section (Note 6)</b>		<b>23.354</b>	<b>0.043</b>			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite section (Note 7)</b>		<b>22.134</b>	<b>0.045</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case L120A highlighted by bold font.  
 Note 2: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 3: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-29 for section view of floor. Properties account for compression of 8" batt into 7.25" cavity.  
 Note 4: Framed section only, see Figure 2-29 for section view of floor.  
 Note 5: Still air and brick/rough plaster roughness assumed; see Appendix C for exterior film coefficient as a function of windspeed and surface roughness. This coefficient is applied to entire floor area (1539 ft<sup>2</sup>).  
 Note 6: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied.  
 Note 7: Total air-air composite R-value less the film resistances.

hspec4.wk3 n:a240..g267

21-Jul-95

**Table 2-52. Material Descriptions, Interior Mass Wall—Case P100A**

INTERIOR MASS WALL (Note 1)						
ELEMENT (Source)	Thickness in	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
<b>Face Brick</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>0.444</b>	<b>2.250</b>	<b>0.7500</b>	<b>130.0</b>	<b>0.24</b>
<b>Face Brick</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>0.444</b>	<b>2.250</b>	<b>0.7500</b>	<b>130.0</b>	<b>0.24</b>
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			

Note 1: Changes to Case L120A are highlighted by bold font; change only mass walls designated in Figure 2-28.

hspec4.wk3 g:a20..g31

09-Aug-95

**Table 2-53. Gross Window Summary Double-Pane, Clear, Wood Frame Window—Case P100A**

Property	Value	Units	Notes
<b>GENERAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Area, gross window	16.25	ft <sup>2</sup>	(Note 1)
Width, frame	2.75	in	
Area, frame	4.38	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, edge of glass (EOG)	3.78	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, center of glass (COG)	8.09	ft <sup>2</sup>	
Area, net glass	11.87	ft <sup>2</sup>	(Area,EOG + Area,COG)
<b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Absorptance, frame	0.60		
Transmittance, frame	0.00		
COG/EOG optical properties	(see Table 2-54)		(Note 2)
Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), gross window	0.580		(Note 3)
Shading Coefficient (SC), gross window	0.676		(Note 3)
Dividers, curtains, blinds, and other obstructions in window	None		
<b>THERMAL PROPERTIES (conductances/resistances include film coefficients)</b>			
Conductance, frame (R-Value)	0.486	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	Wood frame with metal spacer (Note 4)
Conductance, edge of glass (R-Value)	2.057	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Conductance, center of glass (R-Value)	0.583	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	
Conductance, net glass (R-Value)	1.714	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Conductance, gross window (R-Value)	0.476	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	
Conductance, net glass (R-Value)	2.101	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Conductance, net glass (R-Value)	0.510	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	(Note 5)
Conductance, gross window (R-Value)	1.960	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Conductance, gross window (R-Value)	0.504	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	(Note 6)
Conductance, gross window (R-Value)	1.985	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
<b>COMBINED SURFACE COEFFICIENT CONDUCTANCES</b>			
Exterior Surf Coef, glass and frame	3.802	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	based on output of WINDOW 4.1
Interior Surface Coefficient, glass	1.394	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	based on output of WINDOW 4.1
Interior Surface Coefficient, frame	1.460	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	from ASHRAE
<p>Note 1: Area for one representative window unit. See Figure 2-31 for schematic representation of frame, center-of-glass (COG) and edge-of-glass (EOG) areas. Gross window area is the sum of frame, COG, and EOG areas.</p> <p>Note 2: Edge-of-glass optical properties are the same as the center-of-glass optical properties. Table 2-55 gives optical properties as a function of incidence angle.</p> <p>Note 3: These are overall window (COG, EOG, and frame) properties for direct normal solar radiation.</p> <p>Note 4: The frame conductance presented here is based on the ASHRAE value for operable two-pane window with wood/vinyl frame and metal spacer adjusted for the exterior surface coefficients also shown in this table. Material properties for dynamic modeling of window frames (density, specific heat, etc.) are not given.</p> <p>Note 5: Net glass conductance includes only the COG and EOG portions of the window.</p> <p>Note 6: Gross window conductance includes the frame, EOG, and COG portions of the window.</p>			

fspec1.wk3, m:a103.h149

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-54. Glazing Summary Clear Double Pane Center-of-Glass Values—Case P100A**

Property	Value	Units	Source
<b>GENERAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Number of Panes	2		
Pane Thickness	0.118	in	
Air Gap Thickness	0.500	in	
<b>SINGLE PANE OPTICAL PROP.</b>			
	(Note 1)		
Transmittance	0.837		
Reflectance	0.075		
Absorptance	0.088		
Index of Refraction	1.5223		
Extinction Coefficient	0.7806	/in	
<b>DOUBLE PANE OPTICAL PROP.</b>			
Transmittance	0.705		
Reflectance	0.128		
Absorptance (outer pane)	0.094		
Absorptance (inner pane)	0.074		
Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC)	0.761		
Shading Coefficient (SC)	0.886		
Optical Properties as a Function of Incident Angle	(See Table 2-55)		
<b>THERMAL PROPERTIES</b>			
Conductivity of Glass	0.520	Btu/(h ft F)	
Combined Radiative and Convective Coefficient of Air Gap (R-Value)	0.926		
Conductance of Glass Pane (R-Value)	52.881	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	
	0.019	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Exterior Combined Surface Coef. (R-Value)	3.802	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	
	0.263	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Interior Combined Surface Coef. (R-Value)	1.394	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	
	0.717	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
U-Value, Air-Air (R-Value)	0.476	Btu/(h ft <sup>2</sup> F)	
	2.101	h ft <sup>2</sup> F/Btu	
Hemispherical Infra-red Emittance	0.84		
Infra-red Transmittance	0		
Density of Glass	154	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	
Specific Heat of Glass	0.18	Btu/(lb F)	
<b>Note 1: Optical properties listed in this table are for direct normal radiation.</b>			

fspec1.wk3, m:a1..f42

28-Apr-97



**Table 2-55. Optical Properties as a Function of Incidence Angle for Clear Double-Pane Glazing—Case P100A**

Angle	Properties (Notes 1, 2)				
	Trans	Refl	Abs Out	Abs In	SHGC
0	0.705	0.128	0.094	0.074	0.761
10	0.704	0.128	0.094	0.074	0.761
20	0.700	0.128	0.096	0.076	0.758
30	0.693	0.130	0.099	0.078	0.753
40	0.678	0.139	0.103	0.080	0.740
50	0.646	0.164	0.109	0.081	0.709
60	0.577	0.226	0.117	0.081	0.641
70	0.436	0.363	0.127	0.074	0.497
80	0.204	0.608	0.133	0.055	0.254
90	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Hemis	0.601	0.205	0.108	0.076	0.661

Note 1: Trans = Transmittance, Refl = Reflectance, Abs Out = Absorptance of outer pane,  
 Abs In = Absorptance of inner pane, SHGC = Solar Heat Gain Coefficient,  
 Hemis = Hemispherically integrated property. Transmittance, reflectance, and SHGC are overall  
 properties for the entire glazing system (excluding the frame).

Note 2: Output is from WINDOW 4.1. SHGC accounts for surface coefficients and is based on  
 windspeed of 8.6 mph.

fspec1.wk3,b:a169..g193

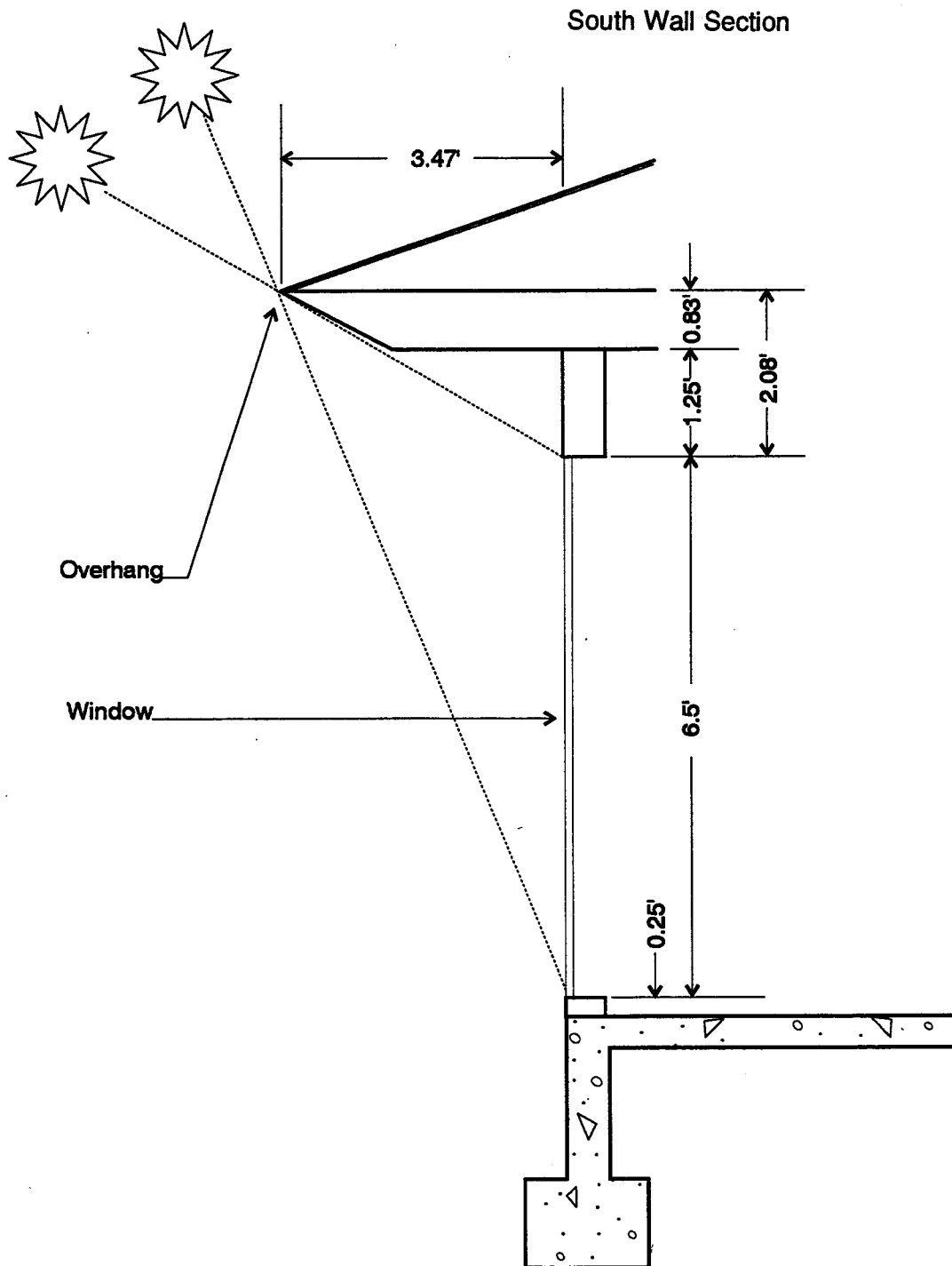
28-Apr-97

### **2.4.3 Case P105A: Passive Solar with Overhang**

Case P105A is exactly as Case P100A except that a south wall opaque overhang has been included that extends outward horizontally 3.47 ft. with vertical offset of 2.08 ft. from the top of the window (0.83 ft. from the top of the wall) as shown in Figure 2-32. The overhang traverses the entire length of the south wall. This overhang is representative of appropriate passive solar design for Denver. Overhang width and offset are based on full shading for a summer noon solar altitude angle of  $68^\circ$ , and no shading for a winter noon solar altitude angle of  $31^\circ$ . Window locations remain as shown in Figure 2-28.

Depending on the input capabilities of your software it may not be possible to model the exact geometries of the windows and overhang as shown in Figures 2-28 and 2-32. If this is the case, a simplified model of the south wall may be used such as the conceptual description shown in Figure 2-33. Proper dimensions for this example would be obtained using Figure 2-28, Figure 2-31, and Table 2-50. While the overhang is not shown in Figure 2-33, it must be included as shown in Figure 2-32.

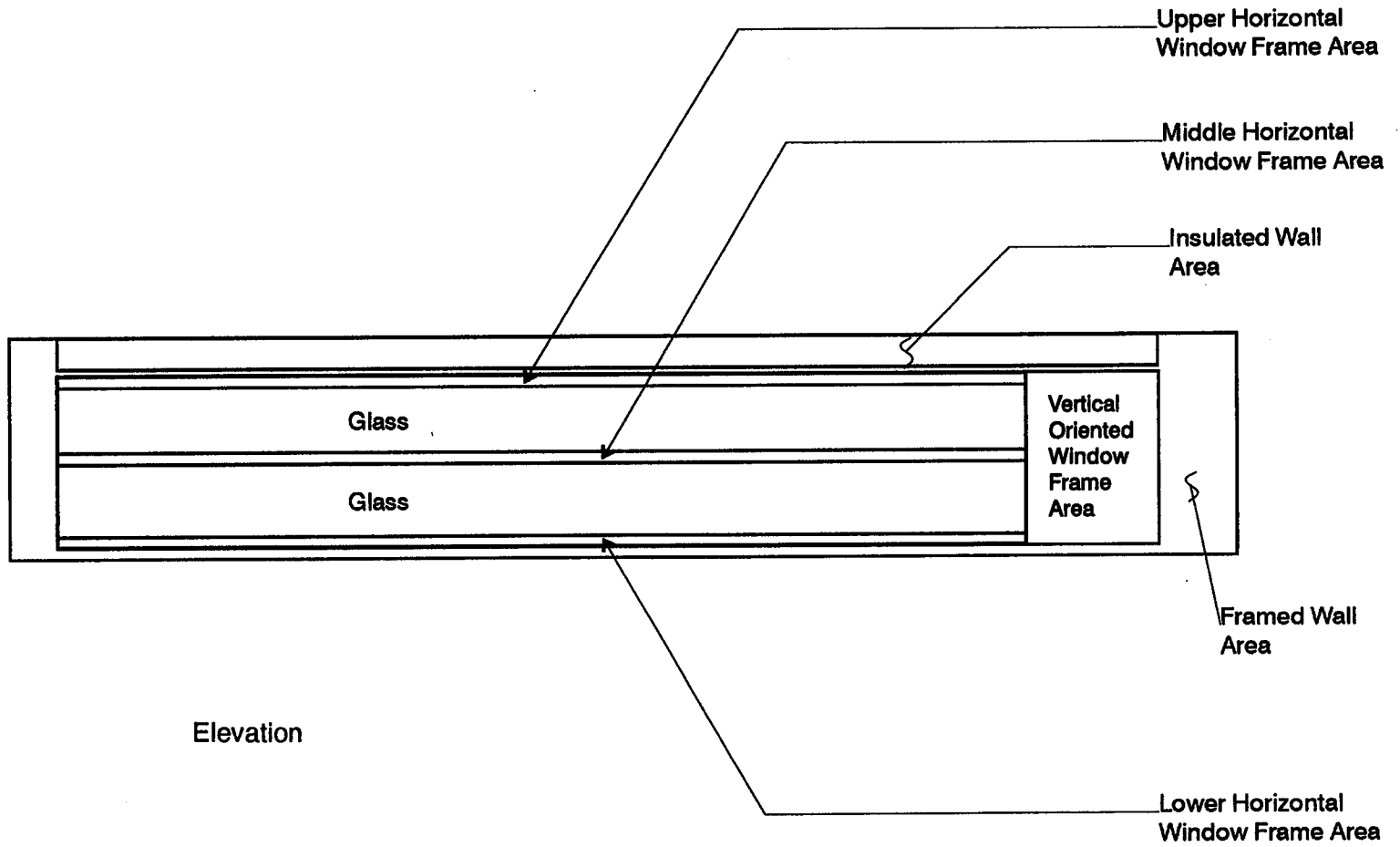
**Recall from Section 1, this test requires that you use the most detailed level of modeling your tool will allow.**



Note: Overhang traverses entire length of south wall.

CD-RH06-A0327330

Figure 2-32. South overhang—Case P105A



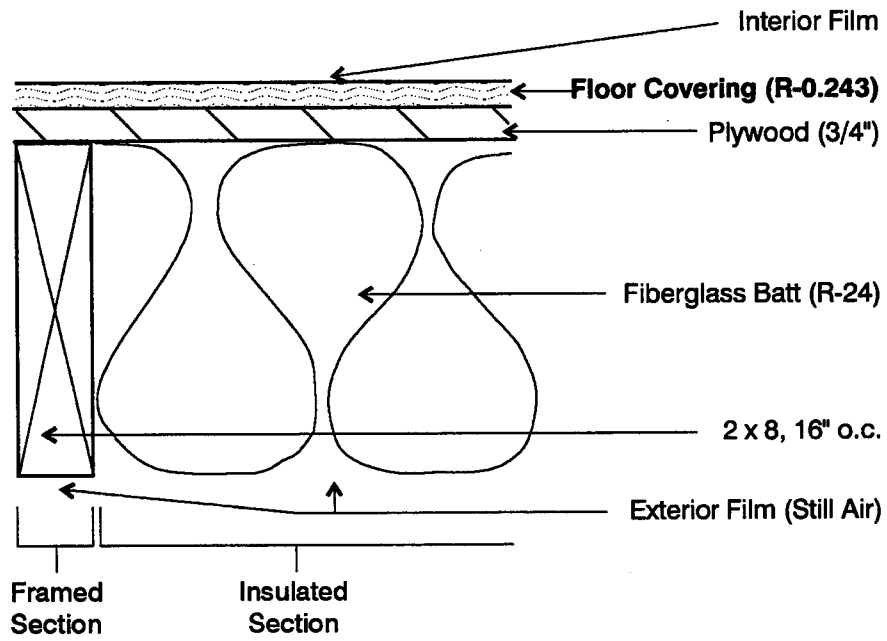
**Figure 2-33. Example model of south wall for simulating south overhang effect in Case P105A**

#### **2.4.4 Case P110A: Low-Mass Version of Case P100A**

Case P110A is exactly as Case P100A except for the following changes. The brick pavers have been removed from the floor and replaced with an equivalent resistance massless floor covering. Also, the three massive interior walls have been replaced with low-mass interior walls such that all interior walls are now configured as in Case L100A (Tier 1 base case).

The following figures and tables highlight these changes:

- Figure 2-7. Interior Wall Section - Case L100A
- Figure 2-34. Floor Above Vented Crawl Space, Section - Case P110A
- Table 2-10. Material Descriptions, Interior Wall - Case L100A
- Table 2-56. Building Thermal Summary - Case P110A
- Table 2-57. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions - Case P110A
- Table 2-58. Material Descriptions, Floor Over Vented Crawl Space - Case P110A.



Note: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted with bold font.

CD-RH06-A0327336

**Figure 2-34. Floor above vented crawl space, section—Case P110A**

**Table 2-56. Building Thermal Summary—Case P110A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	R h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 2)	U Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	UA Btu/(h*F) (Note 2)	HEATCAP Btu/F (Note 3)
N/E/W Ext Walls (Note 4)	848	23.61	0.042	35.9	1435
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
South Windows (Note 5)	325	1.99	0.504	163.7	
South Ext Insulated Wall	50	27.20	0.037	1.8	32
South Ext Framed Wall	81	16.08	0.062	5.0	441
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 6)	1539	59.55	0.017	25.8	1850
Floor (Note 6)	1539	23.35	0.043	65.9	2041
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Low Mass Walls	1024				1425
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>7285</b>
Excluding Infiltration				311.3	
Including Infiltration				459.2	
<b>PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN SUMMARY</b>					
	Net south glass area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	S.G.L.A/ Floor A	Heatcap/ S.G.L.A Btu/(F*ft <sup>2</sup> )	Mass A/ S.G.L.A	LCR (Note 7) Btu/(day*F*ft <sup>2</sup> )
	<b>237</b>	<b>0.154</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>34.2</b>
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted by bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g. insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 4: Excludes area of doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 used for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: Window area and other properties are for glass and frame combined.</p> <p>Note 6: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 used for both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 7: LCR is Load to Collector area Ratio, calculated from:  <math>((\text{Total building UA including infiltration}) - (\text{south glass UA})) * (24 \text{ h/day}) / (\text{south glass area})</math></p>					

Ispec1.wk3, ra733.g764

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-57. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case P110A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT or LENGTH ft	WIDTH ft	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION
<b>INTERIOR WALLS</b>				
Gross Wall (Note 2)	8.0	128.0	1024.0	
<b>Unframed Wall</b>	(Note 2)		<b>921.6</b>	<b>0.1320</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b>	(Note 2)		<b>102.4</b>	<b>0.0147</b>

Note 1: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted with bold font.  
 Note 2: Width is the total length of all interior walls from Figure 2-2 (Case L100A). Framed wall area is assumed to be 10% of gross wall area for 2x4 16" O.C. framing. Only one side of the wall is considered for listed area. This area is multiplied by 2 for determining solar fractions. Solar fractions shown are for just one side of the wall. Interior walls within the conditioned zone have been included for the purpose of modeling the effect of their mass. They are not intended to divide the conditioned zone into separately controlled zones.

fspec1.wk3, ja175..g190

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-58. Material Descriptions—Case P110A**

FLOOR, VENTILATED CRAWL SPACE (inside to outside)						
ELEMENT (Note 1)	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)		0.765	1.307			
<b>Floor Covering (Note 3)</b>		<b>0.243</b>	<b>4.114</b>			
Plywood 3/4"	0.75	- 0.937	1.067	0.0667	34.0	0.29
Fiberglas batt (Note 3)	7.25	24.000	0.042	0.0252	0.66	0.20
Joists 2x8 16" O.C. (Note 4)	7.25	9.058	0.110	0.0667	32.0	0.33
Ext Surf Coef (Note 6)		0.455	2.200			
Total air-air, insulated section		26.400	0.038			
Total air-air, frame section		11.458	0.087			
Total air-air, composite section (Note 7)		23.354	0.043			
<b>Total surf-surf, composite section (Note 8)</b>		<b>22.134</b>	<b>0.045</b>			

Note 1: Changes to Case P100A highlighted by bold font.  
 Note 2: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 3: This floor covering is included so that the steady-state air-air composite floor conductance is the same as for the high-mass passive-solar floor. "Floor Covering" replaces "Brick Pavers" in Figure 2-29 (Case P100A).  
 Note 4: Insulated section only, see Figure 2-29 for section view of floor. Properties account for compression of 8" batt into 7.25" cavity.  
 Note 5: Framed section only, see Figure 2-29 for section view of floor. Sources are ASHRAE and DOE2.1E. Conductivity is the same as for wall framing.  
 Note 6: Still air and brick/rough plaster roughness assumed; see Appendix C for exterior film coefficient as a function of windspeed and surface roughness. This coefficient is applied to entire floor area (1539 ft<sup>2</sup>).  
 Note 7: Calculated value. ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied.  
 Note 8: Total air-air composite R-value less the film resistances.

hspec04.wk3 n:a400..g429

21-Jul-95



#### **2.4.5 Case P140A: Zero Window Area Version of Case P100A**

Case P140A is exactly as Case P100A except the glazing is removed from the south wall such that the entire southwall is now opaque with material properties per Figure 2-9 (Case L120A) and Table 2-18 (Case L120A).

The following tables summarize the changes:

- Table 2-59. Building Thermal Summary - Case P140A
- Table 2-60. Component Surface Areas - Case P140A.

**Table 2-59. Building Thermal Summary—Case P140A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA	R	U	UA	HEATCAP
	ft <sup>2</sup>	h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 2)	Btu/(h*ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	Btu/(h*F) (Note 2)	Btu/F (Note 3)
<b>Exterior Walls (Note 4)</b>	<b>1304</b>	<b>23.61</b>	<b>0.042</b>	<b>55.2</b>	<b>2206</b>
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 5)	1539	59.55	0.017	25.8	1850
Floor (Note 5)	1539	23.35	0.043	65.9	11131
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Low Mass Walls	688				957
Interior High Mass Walls	336				6989
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>23194</b>
<b>Excluding Infiltration</b>				<b>160.0</b>	
<b>Including Infiltration</b>				<b>308.0</b>	
<b>PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN SUMMARY</b>					
	Net south glass area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	S.GL.A/ Floor A	Heatcap/ S.GL.A Btu/(F*ft <sup>2</sup> )	Mass A/ S.GL.A	LCR Btu/(day*F*ft <sup>2</sup> )
	<b>0</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted by bold font. Windows have been removed from the south wall.</p> <p>Note 2: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g. insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 4: Excludes area of doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 used for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 used for both ceiling and floor.</p>					

fspec1.wk3, ra773..g799

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-60. Component Surface Areas—Case P140A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT or LENGTH	WIDTH	MULTIPLIER	AREA
	ft	ft		ft <sup>2</sup>
<b>EXTERIOR SOUTH WALL</b>				
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0
<b>Insulated L120A Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>355.7</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall (Note 2)</b>				<b>100.3</b>
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted with bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-9 (Case L120A). ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 is assumed for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p>				

hspec4.wk3, ja195..g207

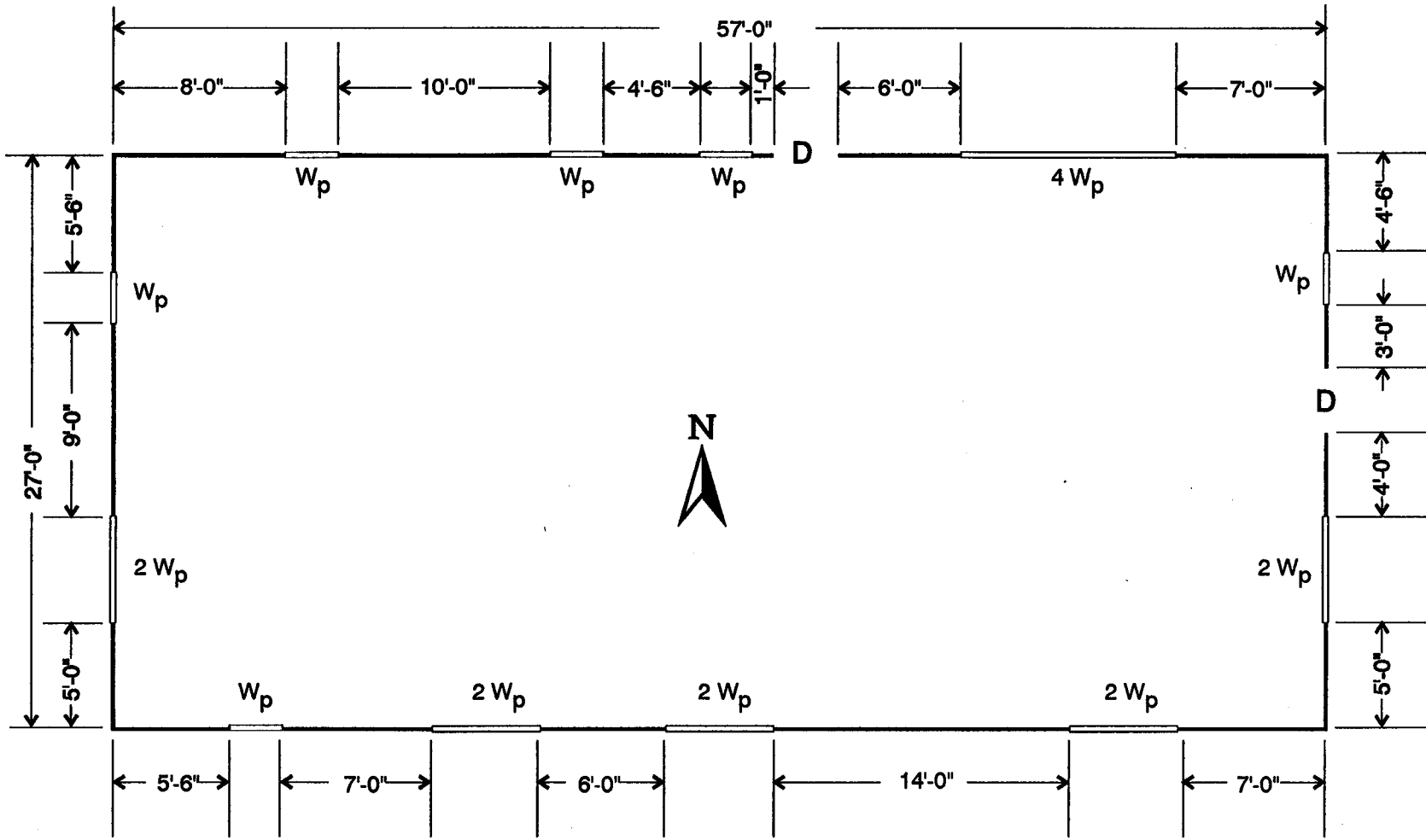
21-Jul-95

#### **2.4.6 Case P150A: Even Window Distribution Version of Case P100A**

This case is exactly as Case P100A except that all windows are evenly distributed among the walls. Interior walls are as in Case P100A. These changes are summarized in the following:

- Figure 2-35. Window Locations - Case P150A
- Table 2-61. Building Thermal Summary - Case P150A
- Table 2-62. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions - Case P150A.

For calculating interior solar distribution fractions, we have reverted back to assuming that solar energy transmitted through windows, and not absorbed by light weight furnishings or lost due to cavity albedo, is distributed to all interior surfaces in proportion to their areas. Solar lost (cavity albedo) remains as for Case P100A.



Plan

CD-RH06-A0327329

Legend:

- #W<sub>p</sub>:
- W<sub>p</sub> = window (2'6" wide x 6'6" high), see Figure 2-31
- # = number of windows along given length of exterior wall
- D = Solid-core wood door (3' wide x 6'8" high)

Note: Interior wall locations are same as for Case P100A.

Figure 2-35. Window locations—Case P150A

**Table 2-61. Building Thermal Summary—Case P150A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	AREA	R	U	UA	HEATCAP
	ft <sup>2</sup>	h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/Btu (Note 2)	Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	Btu/(h <sup>2</sup> *F) (Note 2)	Btu/F (Note 3)
Exterior Walls (Note 4)	979	23.61	0.042	41.5	1656
North Windows (Note 5)	113.75	1.99	0.504	57.3	
East Windows (Note 5)	48.75	1.99	0.504	24.6	
West Windows (Note 5)	48.75	1.99	0.504	24.6	
South Windows (Note 5)	113.75	1.99	0.504	57.3	
Doors	40	3.06	0.326	13.1	62
Ceiling/Attic/Roof (Note 6)	1539	59.55	0.017	25.8	1850
Floor (Note 6)	1539	23.35	0.043	65.9	11131
Infiltration				147.9	
Interior Low Mass Walls	688				957
Interior High Mass Walls	336				6989
<b>TOTAL BUILDING</b>					<b>22645</b>
Excluding Infiltration				310.0	
Including Infiltration				457.9	
<b>PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN SUMMARY</b>					
	Net south glass area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	S.GL.A/ Floor A	Heatcap/ S.GL.A Btu/(F <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> )	Mass A/ S.GL.A	LCR (Note 7) Btu/(day*F <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> )
	83	0.054	272.6	22.57	120.1
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted by bold font. Windows have been removed from the south wall.</p> <p>Note 2: Includes interior and exterior surface coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Heat capacity includes building mass within the thermal envelope (e.g. insulation and insulation thickness of structural framing are included, exterior siding and roof/attic mass are excluded).</p> <p>Note 4: Excludes area of doors. ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 used for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 5: Window area and other properties are for glass and frame combined. North and south walls contain 7 window units each; east and west walls contain 3 window units each. These are the same window units as Case P100A (Figure 2-31).</p> <p>Note 6: ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 used for both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 7: LCR is Load to Collector area Ratio, calculated from:  <math display="block">((\text{Total building UA including infiltration}) - (\text{south glass UA})) * (24 \text{ h/day}) / (\text{south glass area}).</math> </p>					

fspec1.wk3, r:a811..g845

28-Apr-97

**Table 2-62. Component Surface Areas and Solar Fractions—Case P150A**

ELEMENT (Note 1)	HEIGHT or LENGTH ft	WIDTH ft	MULTIPLIER	AREA ft <sup>2</sup>	INSIDE SOLAR FRACTION (Note 2)
<b>EXTERIOR SOUTH WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
<b>Gross Window</b>	6.5	2.5	<b>7.0</b>	<b>113.8</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>			<b>7.0</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>0.0039</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>267.0</b>	<b>0.0343</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>75.3</b>	<b>0.0097</b>
<b>EXTERIOR NORTH WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	57.0	1.0	456.0	
Door	6.7	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
<b>Gross Window</b>	6.5	2.5	<b>7.0</b>	<b>113.8</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>			<b>7.0</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>0.0039</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>251.4</b>	<b>0.0323</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>70.9</b>	<b>0.0091</b>
<b>EXTERIOR EAST WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
Door	6.7	3.0	1.0	20.0	0.0026
<b>Gross Window</b>	6.5	2.5	<b>3.0</b>	<b>48.8</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>			<b>3.0</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>0.0017</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>114.9</b>	<b>0.0148</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>32.4</b>	<b>0.0042</b>
<b>EXTERIOR WEST WALL</b>					
Gross Wall	8.0	27.0	1.0	216.0	
<b>Gross Window</b>	6.5	2.5	<b>3.0</b>	<b>48.8</b>	
<b>Window Frame Only</b>			<b>3.0</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>0.0017</b>
<b>Insulated L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>130.5</b>	<b>0.0168</b>
<b>Framed L120A Wall</b> (Note 3)				<b>36.8</b>	<b>0.0047</b>
<b>FLOOR/CEILING</b>					
Gross Floor/Ceiling	57.0	27.0	1.0	1539.0	
<b>Insulated Floor/Ceiling</b> (Note 4)				<b>1385.1</b>	<b>0.1780</b>
<b>Framed Floor/Ceiling</b> (Note 4)				<b>153.9</b>	<b>0.0198</b>
<b>INTERIOR WALLS</b>					
Gross Wall (Note 5)	8.0	128.0		1024.0	
<b>Mass Wall (Note 5)</b>	8.0	14.0	<b>3.0</b>	<b>336.0</b>	<b>0.0432</b>
<b>Unframed Wall</b> (Note 5)				<b>619.2</b>	<b>0.0796</b>
<b>Framed Wall</b> (Note 5)				<b>68.8</b>	<b>0.0088</b>
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case P100A are highlighted with bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Solar energy transmitted through windows is assumed as distributed to interior opaque surfaces in proportion to their areas. Only the radiation not directly absorbed by lightweight furnishings (assumed to exist only for the purpose of calculating inside solar fraction) or lost back out through windows is distributed to interior opaque surfaces.</p> <p>Note 3: Insulated and framed exterior wall sections are defined in Figure 2-9 (Case L120A). ASHRAE framed area fraction of 0.22 is assumed for 2x6 24" O.C. construction.</p> <p>Note 4: Insulated and framed floor and ceiling sections are defined in Figures 2-29 (Case P100A) and 2-10 (Case L120A) respectively. ASHRAE roof/ceiling framing area fraction of 0.1 applied to both ceiling and floor.</p> <p>Note 5: Width is the length of interior walls from Figure 2-2 (Case L100A) and Figure 2-28 (Case P100A). Framed wall area is assumed to be 10% of gross wall area for 2x4 16" O.C. framing. Only one side of the wall is considered for listed area. This area is multiplied by 2 for determining solar fractions. Solar fractions shown are for just one side of the wall. Interior walls within the conditioned zone have been included for the purpose of modeling the effect of their mass. They are not intended to divide the conditioned zone into separately controlled zones.</p>					

hspcc4.wk3.ja220.g274

21-Jul-95

## **APPENDICES**

## Appendix A

### Typical Meteorological Year (TMY) Weather Data Format Description

For convenience we have reprinted the following discussion from the documentation for DOE2.1A *Reference Manual*, (p. VIII-31), and tables (Table 1-23) from "Typical Meteorological Year" (National Climatic Center 1981). The reprint of tables from "Typical Meteorological Year" also includes some additional notes from our experience with TMY data. If this summary is insufficient for your weather processing needs, the complete documentation on TMY weather data can be obtained from the National Climatic Center (NCC) in Asheville, North Carolina. Their address is Federal Building, Asheville, NC 28801-2733, telephone 704-271-4800.

Solar radiation and surface meteorological data recorded on an hourly<sup>1</sup> basis are maintained at the NCC. These data cover recording periods from January 1953 through December 1975 for 26 data rehabilitation stations, although the recording periods for some stations may differ. The data are available in blocked (compressed) form on magnetic tape (SOLMET) for the entire recording period for the station of interest.

Contractors desiring to use a data base for simulation or system studies for a particular geographic area require a data base that is more tractable than these, and also one that is representative of the area. Sandia National Laboratory has used statistical techniques to develop a method for producing a typical meteorological year (TMY) for each of the 26 rehabilitation stations. This section describes the use of these magnetic tapes.

The TMY tapes comprise specific calendar months selected from the entire recorded span for a given station as the most representative, or typical, for that station and month. For example, a single January is chosen from the 23 Januarys for which data are recorded from 1953 through 1975 on the basis of its being most nearly like the composite of all 23 Januarys. Thus, for a given station, January of 1967 might be selected as the typical meteorological month (TMM) after a statistical comparison with all of the other 22 Januarys. This process is pursued for each of the other calendar months, and the twelve months chosen then constitute the TMY.

Although the data have been rehabilitated by NCC, some recording gaps do occur in the SOLMET tapes. Moreover, there are data gaps because of the change from one-hour to three-hour meteorological data recording in 1965. Consequently, as TMY tapes were being constituted from the SOLMET data, the variables data for barometric pressure, temperature, and wind velocity and direction were scanned on a month-by-month basis, and missing data were replaced by linear interpolation. Missing data in the leading and trailing positions of each monthly segment are replaced with the earliest/latest legitimate observation.

Also, since the TMMs were selected from different calendar years, discontinuities occurred at the month interfaces for the above continuous variables. Hence, after the monthly segments were rearranged in calendar order, the discontinuities at the month interfaces were ameliorated by cubic spline smoothing covering the six-hourly points on either side of the interface.

---

<sup>1</sup>Hourly readings for meteorological data are available through 1964; subsequent readings are on a three-hour basis.



TAPE DECK				
9734		Table A-1. Typical Meteorological Year Data Format		
Tape Field Number <sup>a</sup>	Tape Positions <sup>a</sup>	Element	Tape Configuration	Code Definitions and Remarks
002	001-005	WBAN Station number	01001-98999	Unique number used to identify each station
003	006-015 006-007 008-009 010-011 012-015	Solar time Year Month Day Hour	00-99 01-12 01-31 0001-2400	Year of observation, 00-99 = 1900-1999 Month of observation, 01-12 = Jan.-Dec. Day of month End of the hour of observation in solar time (hours and <i>minutes</i> )
004	016-019	Local Standard Time	0000-2359	Local Standard Time in hours and minutes corresponding to end of solar hour indicated in field 003.
101	020-023	Extraterrestrial radiation	0000-4957	Amount of solar energy in $\text{kJ/m}^2$ received at top of atmosphere during solar hour ending at time indicated in field 003, based on solar constant = $1377 \text{ J}/(\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{s})$ . 0000 = nighttime values for extraterrestrial radiation, and 80000 = corresponding nighttime value in field 108. 99999 = nighttime values defined as zero $\text{kJ/m}^2$ , for stations noted as "rehabilitated" in the station list. <sup>b</sup>
102 Use for direct normal solar radiation	024-028 024 025-028	Direct radiation Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 0000-4957	Portion of radiant energy in $\text{kJ/m}^2$ received at the pyrheliometer directly from the sun during solar hour ending at time indicated in field 003. 99999 = nighttime values defined as zero $\text{kJ/m}^2$ .
103	029 030-033	Diffuse radiation Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 0000-4957	Amount of radiant energy in $\text{kJ/m}^2$ received at the instrument indirectly from reflection, scattering, etc., during the solar hour ending at the time indicated in field 003. Note: <i>Diffuse data not available.</i>
104	034-038 034 035-038	Net radiation Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 2000-8000	Difference between the incoming and outgoing radiant energy in $\text{kJ/m}^2$ during the solar hour ending at the time indicated in field 003. A constant of 5000 has been added to all net radiation data. Note: <i>Net radiation data not available.</i>
105	039-043 039 040-043	Global radiation on a tilted surface Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 0000-4957	Total of direct and diffuse radiant energy in $\text{kJ/m}^2$ received on a tilted surface (tilt angle indicated in station - period of record list) during solar hour ending at the time indicated in field 003. Note: <i>Data not available.</i>
	044-058	Global radiation on a horizontal surface		Total of direct and diffuse radiant energy in $\text{kJ/m}^2$ received on a horizontal surface by a pyranometer during solar hour ending at the time indicated in field 003.

TAPE DECK				
9734		Table A-1. Typical Meteorological Year Data Format		
Tape Field Number <sup>a</sup>	Tape Positions <sup>a</sup>	Element	Tape Configuration	Code Definitions and Remarks
106	044-048 044 045-048	Observed data Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 0000-4957	Observed value. Note: <i>These data are not corrected. Recommend use of data in field 108.</i>
107	049-053  049 050-053	Engineering corrected data Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 0000-4957	<i>Note: Recommend use of data in field 108.</i>  Observed value corrected for known scale changes, station moves, recorder and sensor calibration changes, etc.
108  Use for total horizontal solar radiation	054-058  054 055-058	Standard year Corrected data Data code indicator <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9 000-4957	Observed value adjusted to Standard Year Model. This model yields expected sky irradiance received on a horizontal surface at the elevation of the station. The value includes the effects of clouds. Note: <i>All nighttime values coded as 80000 except stations noted as rehabilitated in the station list; for those stations, nighttime values are coded 99999.<sup>b</sup></i>
109, 110	059-068  059-064 060-063 065-068	Additional radiation measurements Data code indicators <sup>c</sup> Data <sup>d</sup> Data <sup>d</sup>	0-9	Supplemental fields A and B for additional radiation measurements: type of measurement specified in station-period of record list.
111	069-070	Minutes of sunshine	00-60	For Local Standard Hour most closely matching solar hour. Note: <i>Data available only for when observations were made.</i>
201	071-072	Time of TD 1440 Observations	00-23	Local Standard Hour of TD 1440 Meteorological Observation that comes closest to midpoint of the solar hour for which solar data are recorded.
202	073-076	Ceiling height	0000-3000  7777 8888	Ceiling height in dekameters ( $\text{dam} = \text{m} \times 10^1$ ); ceiling is defined as opaque sky cover of 0.6 or greater. 0000-3000 = 0 to 30,000 meters  7777 = unlimited; clear 8888 = unknown height of cirroform ceiling

TAPE DECK				
9734		Table A-1. Typical Meteorological Year Data Format		
Tape Field Number <sup>a</sup>	Tape Positions <sup>a</sup>	Element	Tape Configuration	Code Definitions and Remarks
203	077-081 077 078-081	Sky condition Indicator Sky condition	0 0000-8888	Identifies observation after June 1, 1951. Coded by layer in ascending order; four layers are described; if fewer than four layers are present the remaining positions are coded 0. The code for each layer is: 0 = Clear or less than 0.1 cover 1 = Thin scattered (0.1-0.5 cover) 2 = Opaque scattered (0.1-0.5 cover) 3 = Thin broken (0.6-0.9 cover) 4 = Opaque broken (0.6-0.9 cover) 5 = Thin overcast (1.0 cover) 6 = Opaque overcast (1.0 cover) 7 = Obscuration 8 = Partial obscuration
204	082-085	Visibility	0000-1600 8888	Prevailing horizontal visibility in hectometers (hm = m × 10 <sup>2</sup> ). 0000-1600 = 0 to 160 kilometers 8888 = unlimited
205	086-093 086	Weather Occurrence of thunderstorm, tornado, or squall	0-4	0 = None 1 = Thunderstorm—lightning and thunder. Wind gusts less than 50 knots, and hail, if any, less than 3/4 inch diameter. 2 = Heavy or severe thunderstorm—frequent intense lightning and thunder. Wind gusts 50 knots or greater and hail, if any, 3/4 inch or greater diameter. 3 = Report of tornado or waterspout. 4 = Squall (sudden increase of wind speed by at least 16 knots, reaching 22 knots or more and lasting for at least one minute).
	087	Occurrence of rain, rain showers, or freezing rain	0-8	0 = None 1 = Light rain 2 = Moderate rain 3 = Heavy rain 4 = Light rain showers 5 = Moderate rain showers 6 = Heavy rain showers 7 = Light freezing rain 8 = Moderate or heavy freezing rain

TAPE DECK				
9734		Table A-1. Typical Meteorological Year Data Format		
Tape Field Number <sup>a</sup>	Tape Positions <sup>a</sup>	Element	Tape Configuration	Code Definitions and Remarks
205 (cont'd)	088	Occurrence of drizzle, freezing drizzle	0-6	0 = None 1 = Light drizzle 2 = Moderate drizzle 3 = Heavy drizzle 4 = Light freezing drizzle 5 = Moderate freezing drizzle 6 = Heavy freezing drizzle
	089	Occurrence of snow, snow pellets, or ice crystals	0-8	0 = None 1 = Light snow 2 = Moderate snow 3 = Heavy snow 4 = Light snow pellets 5 = Moderate snow pellets 6 = Heavy snow pellets 7 = Light ice crystals 8 = Moderate ice crystals  Beginning April 1963, intensities of ice crystals were discontinued. All occurrences since this date are recorded as an 8.
	090	Occurrence of snow showers or snow grains	0-6	0 = None 1 = Light snow showers 2 = Moderate snow showers 3 = Heavy snow showers 4 = Light snow grains 5 = Moderate snow grains 6 = Heavy snow grains  Beginning April 1963, intensities of snow grains were discontinued. All occurrences since this date are recorded as a 5.

TAPE DECK				
9734		Table A-1. Typical Meteorological Year Data Format		
Tape Field Number*	Tape Positions*	Element	Tape Configuration	Code Definitions and Remarks
205 (Cont'd)	091	Occurrence of sleet (ice pellets), sleet showers, or hail	0-8	0 = None 1 = Light sleet or sleet showers (ice pellets) 2 = Moderate sleet or sleet showers (ice pellets) 3 = Heavy sleet or sleet showers (ice pellets) 4 = Light hail 5 = Moderate hail 6 = Heavy hail 7 = Light small hail 8 = Moderate or heavy small hail  Prior to April 1970, ice pellets were coded as sleet. Beginning April 1970, sleet and small hail were redefined as ice pellets and are coded as a 1, 2, or 3 in this position. Beginning September 1956, intensities of hail were no longer reported and all occurrences were recorded as a 5.
	092	Occurrence of fog, blowing dust, or blowing sand	0-5	0 = None 1 = Fog 2 = Ice fog 3 = Ground fog 4 = Blowing dust 5 = Blowing sand  These values recorded only when visibility less than 7 miles.
	093	Occurrence of smoke, haze, dust, blowing snow, or blowing spray	0-6	0 = None 1 = Smoke 2 = Haze 3 = Smoke and haze 4 = Dust 5 = Blowing snow 6 = Blowing spray  These values recorded only when visibility less than 7 miles.
206	094-103 094-098	Pressure Sea level pressure	08000-10999	Pressure, reduced to sea level, in kilopascals (kPa) and hundredths.
	099-103	Station pressure	08000-10999	Pressure at station level in kilopascals (kPa) and hundredths. 08000-10999 = 80 to 109.99 kPa
207	104-111 104-107 108-111	Temperature Dry bulb Dew point	-700 to 0600 -700 to 0600	°C and tenths -700 to 0600 = -70.0 to +60.0°C

TAPE DECK				
9734		Table A-1. Typical Meteorological Year Data Format		
Tape Field Number <sup>a</sup>	Tape Positions <sup>a</sup>	Element	Tape Configuration	Code Definitions and Remarks
	112-118 112-114 115-118	Wind Wind direction Wind speed	000-360 0000-1500	Degrees m/s and tenths; 0000 with 000 direction indicates calm. 000-1500 = 0 to 150.0 m/s
209	119-122 119-120 121-122	Clouds Total sky cover Total opaque sky cover	00-10 00-10	Amount of celestial dome in tenths covered by clouds or obscuring phenomena. Opaque means clouds or obscuration through which the sky or higher cloud layers cannot be seen.
210	123	Snow cover Indicator	0-1	0 indicates no snow or trace of snow. 1 indicates more than a trace of snow on the ground.
211	124-132	Blank		

<sup>a</sup>Tape positions are the precise column locations of data. Tape Field Numbers are ranges representing topical groups of tape positions.

<sup>b</sup>DRYCOLD.TMY is not defined as a "rehabilitated" station.

<sup>c</sup>Note for Fields 102-110: Data code indicators are:

0=Observed data, 1=Estimated from model using sunshine and cloud data, 2=Estimated from model using cloud data, 3=Estimated from model using sunshine data, 4=Estimated from model using sky condition data, 5=Estimated from linear interpolation, 6=Reserved for future use, 7=Estimated from other model (see individual station notes in SOLMET: Volume 1), 8=Estimated without use of a model, 9=Missing data follows (See model description in SOLMET: Volume 2).

<sup>d</sup>"9s" may represent zeros or missing data or the quantity nine depending on the positions in which they occur. Except for tape positions 001-023 in fields 002-101, elements with a tape configuration of 9's indicate missing or unknown data.

## Appendix B:

### Infiltration and Fan Adjustments for Altitude

Infiltration heat loss or gain is a function of ambient air density, which is dependent on altitude. The decline in air density with altitude may be expressed according to the following exponential curve fit:

$$\rho_{\text{air},u} = \rho_{\text{air},0} * e^{a * \text{elev}}$$

where:

$\rho_{\text{air},u}$  = Air density at specified elevation

$\rho_{\text{air},0}$  = Air density at sea level = 0.07500 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

e = Inverse Ln

a = -3.71781196 \* 10<sup>-5</sup>/ft

elev = elevation in feet (ft)

This results in:

Air density at 6145 ft = 0.05968 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

Air density at 2178 ft = 0.06917 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

Air density at 100 ft = 0.07472 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>.

If your software does not allow variation of air density, the specified infiltration rate is adjusted as:

Corrected Infiltration Rate for 6145 ft altitude = (Specified Rate) x (0.05968/0.07500)

Corrected Infiltration Rate for 2178 ft altitude = (Specified Rate) x (0.06917/0.07500)

Corrected Infiltration Rate for 100 ft altitude = (Specified Rate) x (0.07472/0.07500)

Table B-1 summarizes the appropriate variation of infiltration rates from Florida-HERS BESTEST specified values for the base case (Case L100A) and cases where infiltration rates or building air volume have varied. These corrections are only to be used with software that does not automatically account for local variations in air density.

Table B-1 also includes values of equivalent thermal conductance due to infiltration (UA<sub>inf</sub>) corresponding to altitude-corrected air densities where:

$$UA_{\text{inf}} = \rho_{\text{air},u} * V * c_p$$

and where:

V = volumetric air flow rate (ft<sup>3</sup>/h) converted from values in Table B-1

c<sub>p</sub> = specific heat of air = 0.240 Btu/(lbm F).

**Table B-1. Infiltration Rate Adjustments for Altitude**

	Air Volume (Note 1) (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Altitude (ft)	ACH	CFM	UA <sub>inf</sub> Btu/(h°F)
CASE L100A	12312				
HERS w/ automatic altitude adjustment			0.67	137.5	
HERS w/ site fixed at sea level Orlando, FL		100	0.668	137.0	147.9
CASE L110A	12312				
HERS w/ automatic altitude adjustment			1.50	307.8	
HERS w/ site fixed at sea level Orlando, FL		100	1.494	306.7	331.2
CASE L322A (Note 2)	24624				
HERS w/ automatic altitude adjustment			0.335	137.5	
HERS w/ site fixed at sea level Orlando, FL		100	0.334	137.0	147.9
ATTIC (ALL CASES)	3463				
HERS w/ automatic altitude adjustment			2.4	138.5	
HERS w/ site fixed at sea level Orlando, FL		100	2.391	138.0	
Note 1: Air volumes listed for specific cases only include those of the conditioned zone(s). Unconditioned attic air volume is listed separately.					
Note 2: Only used if basement model combines main floor and basement zones into a single aggregate zone. Otherwise, Case L322A main floor zone uses the Case L100A infiltration rate and the basement zone infiltration rate is 0 ACH.					

fspec1.wk3, s:a44..f69;

28-Apr-97



## Appendix C

### Exterior Combined Radiative and Convective Surface Coefficients

If your program does not automatically calculate these values internally, then use the information given below.

**Exterior Surface Coefficients:** ASHRAE and BLAST calculate the exterior combined radiative and convective surface coefficient as a second order polynomial in wind speed of the form:

$$h = a_1 + a_2V + a_3V^2$$

where the "a" coefficients are dependent on the surface texture. These coefficients are tabulated below for windspeed in knots (Walton 1983, p. 71).

Material	$a_1$	$a_2$	$a_3$
Stucco	2.04	0.535	0.0
Brick/Rough Plaster	2.20	0.369	0.001329
Concrete	1.90	0.380	0.0
Clear Pine	1.45	0.363	-0.002658
Smooth Plaster	1.80	0.281	0.0
Glass	1.45	0.302	-0.001661

Assuming a surface texture of brick or rough plaster, and a mean annual wind speed of 8.56 mph (7.478 knots), then:

$$\text{Exterior Combined Surface Coefficient for All Walls and Roofs} = 5.020 \text{ Btu/h-ft}^2\text{-F}$$

For programs requiring a method for disaggregation of infrared and convective surface coefficients from combined surface coefficients, see Appendix D.

## Appendix D

### Infrared Portion of Surface Coefficients

Tables D-1 and D-2 show convective and infrared radiative portions of film coefficients for the various orientations and surfaces of Florida-HERS BESTEST. The infrared portion of film coefficients is based on the linearized gray-body radiation equation (J. Duffie and W. Beckman):

$$h_i = 4\epsilon\sigma T^3$$

Where:

- $\epsilon$  = Infrared emissivity
- $\sigma$  =  $0.1718 * 10^{-8}$  Btu/( $\text{hft}^2\text{R}^4$ ) (Stefan/Boltzmann constant)
- $T$  = Average temperature of surrounding surfaces  
(assumed 50°F [510°R] for outside, 68°F [528°R] for inside)
- $R$  = Rankine (absolute zero = 0°R = -459.67°F)
- $h_i$  = Infrared radiation portion of surface coefficient.

Other nomenclature used for Tables D-1 and D-2 are:

- $h_c$  = Convective portion of surface coefficient
- $h_s$  = Total combined interior surface coefficient
- $h_o$  = Total combined outside surface coefficient.

In Table D-1 combined exterior surface coefficients are evaluated using the algorithm of Appendix C; combined interior surface coefficients are based on ASHRAE data. In Table D-2 combined interior and exterior surface coefficients are based on the output of WINDOW 4.1.

**Table D-1. Disaggregated Film Coefficients for Opaque surfaces**

<b>Inside Horizontal Surface (T= 68°F) (528°R) (<math>\epsilon=0.9</math>)</b>	
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.908
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	1.307
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	0.399
<b>Inside Vertical Surface (T= 68°F) (528°R) (<math>\epsilon=0.9</math>)</b>	
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.908
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	1.460
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	0.552
<b>Inside Sloped (18.4°) Surface (T= 68°F) (528°R) (<math>\epsilon=0.9</math>)</b>	
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.908
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	1.330
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	0.422
<b>Brick/Rough Plaster, Outside (T= 50°F) (510°R) (windspeed = 8.56 mph) (<math>\epsilon=0.9</math>)</b>	
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.819
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	5.020
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	4.201
<b>Brick/Rough Plaster, Outside (T= 50°F) (510°R) (windspeed = 0.0 mph) (<math>\epsilon=0.9</math>)</b>	
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.819
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	2.200
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	1.381

**Table D-2. Disaggregated Film Coefficients for Windows and Window Frames**

<b>Very Smooth Surface Outside (T = 50°F) (510°R) (windspeed = 8.6 mph) (<math>\epsilon = 0.84</math>)</b>	<b>All Types of Windows</b>		
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.764		
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	3.802		
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	3.038		
<b>Inside Vertical Surface (T=68°F) (528°R) (<math>\epsilon = 0.84</math>)</b>	<b>SATB</b>	<b>DLEW</b>	<b>DW</b>
$h_i$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	0.848	0.848	0.848
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	1.460	1.322	1.394
$h_o$ (Btu/h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) = $h_o - h_i$	0.612	0.474	0.546

SATB = Single pane, clear glass, aluminum frame with thermal break  
DLEW = Double pane, low-e glass, wood frame with insulated spacer  
DW = Double pane, clear glass, wood frame with metal spacer

## Appendix E

### Detailed Calculation of Solar Lost Due to Cavity Albedo

This section describes the method used to determine "solar lost" for Tables 2-5, 2-25, and 2-50. The assumptions here are useful for the calculation of solar lost, but would result in different inside solar fractions for various opaque surfaces than the area weighting shown in tables that contain solar fractions. A spreadsheet tabulation of the calculation process described below is provided in Table E-1. Note that interior walls have been excluded to simplify the calculation of solar lost.

For single-pane glazing, the solar lost approximations are calculated from:

$$SF_n = B1_n + B2_n + B3_n + BR_n$$

where:

n ≡ a particular surface

SF ≡ total solar fraction

B1 describes the first "bounce" of incident shortwave radiation assuming all of it initially hits the floor.

$$B1_{\text{floor}} = \alpha$$

$$B1_{\text{all other}} = 0$$

$\alpha$  ≡ interior shortwave absorptance of opaque surfaces (all interior surfaces have the same absorptance except for the window which is denoted as  $\alpha_w$ ).

B2 describes the second "bounce" such that shortwave radiation diffusely reflected by the floor is distributed over other surfaces in proportion to their view-factor-absorptance product.

$$B2_{\text{floor-floor}} = 0$$

$$B2_{\text{floor-other opaque}} = (1-\alpha)(FF_i)(\alpha)$$

$$B2_{\text{floor-window lost}} = (1-\alpha)(FF_i)(1-(\rho_w + (N)(\alpha_w)))$$

$$B2_{\text{floor-window absorbed}} = (1-\alpha)(FF_i)(N)(\alpha_w)$$

where:

FF are view factors from Figures E-1 and E-2 (Kreith & Bohn)

i ≡ particular surface which the floor "sees." View factors for windows are based on the view factor for the wall where the windows are located, multiplied by the fraction of the area of that wall occupied by the windows. View factors for walls with windows are adjusted similarly. To simplify calculation of solar lost, all windows are assumed located on the south wall (as in Case L150A).

**Table E-1. Calculation of Solar Lost (Cavity Albedo)**

PROPERTIES	L100A Case or L150A	L130A	P100A
alpha, walls	0.6	0.6	0.6
FF floor, n/s wall	0.09	0.09	0.09
FF floor, e/w wall	0.06	0.06	0.06
FF floor, ceiling	0.70	0.70	0.70
N,i	0.28	0.82	0.63
N,o		0.06	0.13
hemis inner pane alpha	0.098	0.041	0.076
hemis outer pane alpha		0.235	0.108
hemispherical reflectance	0.136	0.391	0.205
<b>FRACTION OF INCIDENT RADIATION ABSORBED</b>			
<b>1ST BOUNCE (B1)</b>			
Floor	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000
<b>2ND BOUNCE (B2)</b>			
S. Window out	0.0130	0.0087	0.0137
S. Window in	0.0004	0.0008	0.0012
S. Wall	0.0123	0.0123	0.0080
N. Wall	0.0216	0.0216	0.0216
E. Wall	0.0144	0.0144	0.0144
W. Wall	0.0144	0.0144	0.0144
Ceiling	0.1680	0.1680	0.1680
Total	0.2441	0.2401	0.2413
<b>3RD BOUNCE (B3)</b>			
Opaque-opaque	0.0894	0.0916	0.0901
S. Window out	0.0058	0.0040	0.0062
S. Window in	0.0002	0.0003	0.0005
Total	0.0954	0.0960	0.0969
<b>REMAINING BOUNCES (BR)</b>			
Opaque-opaque	0.0567	0.0610	0.0575
S. Window out	0.0037	0.0027	0.0040
S. Window in	0.0001	0.0002	0.0003
Total	0.0605	0.0639	0.0618
Total Solar Fraction	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
<b>Total Solar Lost</b>	<b>0.0225</b>	<b>0.0154</b>	<b>0.0239</b>
<b>ABBREVIATIONS:</b>			
alpha = interior shortwave absorptance; FF <sub>a,b</sub> = Form factor from a to b;			
N = fraction of window absorbed solar radiation conducted inward;			
hemis = hemispherically integrated.			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b>			
All solar radiation assumed to initially hit the floor, all south window configuration, interior walls ignored for this calculation, "solar to air" = 0.			

$\rho_w \equiv$  reflectance for specific glazing, hemispherically integrated (diffuse radiation)

$\alpha_w \equiv$  absorptance for specific glazing, hemispherically integrated (diffuse radiation)

$N \equiv$  inward conducted fraction of cavity reflected absorbed solar radiation. For single-pane glass  $N$  is the ratio of the exterior film coefficient R-value to the total air-air center of glass R-value (for single-pane windows this is the sum of the interior and exterior film coefficient R-values).

$B3$  describes the third bounce such that the remaining non absorbed shortwave radiation is distributed over each surface in proportion to its area-absorptance product. In this part and the final part of the calculation below, solar radiative exchange between opaque surfaces can be aggregated as shown in Table E-1.

$$B3_{\text{opaque-opaque}} = (1 - \alpha - \Sigma(B2_n))(A_n/A_{\text{total}})(\alpha)$$

$$B3_{\text{opaque-window lost}} = (1 - \alpha - \Sigma(B2_n))(A_n/A_{\text{total}})(1 - (\rho_w + N)(\alpha_w))$$

$$B3_{\text{opaque-window absorbed}} = (1 - \alpha - \Sigma(B2_n))(A_n/A_{\text{total}})(N)(\alpha_w)$$

where:

$A_n \equiv$  area of surface  $n$

$A_{\text{total}} \equiv$  total area of all surfaces

$BR$  describes the distribution of all remaining bounces based on distribution fractions from calculations for  $B3_n$  above.

$$BR_n = (1 - \alpha - \Sigma(B2_n) - \Sigma(B3_n))(B3_n / \Sigma(B3_n))$$

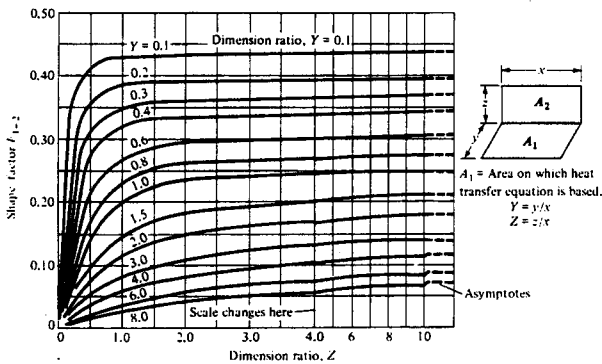


Figure E-1: Shape factor for adjacent rectangles in perpendicular planes sharing a common edge.

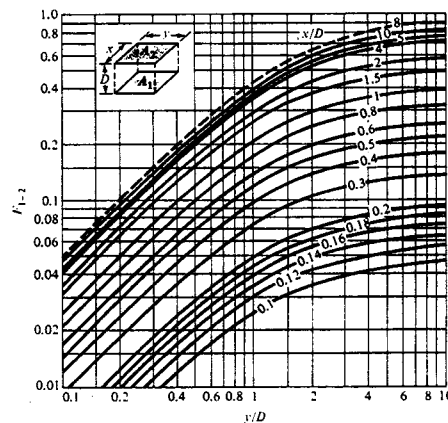


Figure E-2: Shape factor for directly opposed rectangles.

Source: F. Kreith and M. Bohn, Principles of Heat Transfer, Fourth Edition, Harper & Row, New York, NY, 1986, pp. 461, 462.

For double-pane glazing, the solar lost calculation is the same as for single-pane glazing except for the following differences.

$$B2_{\text{floor-window lost}} = (1-\alpha)(FF_i)(1-(\rho_w+N_i\alpha_i+N_o\alpha_o))$$

$$B2_{\text{floor-window absorbed}} = (1-\alpha)(FF_i)(N_i\alpha_i+N_o\alpha_o)$$

$$B3_{\text{opaque-window lost}} = (1-\alpha-\Sigma(B2_n))(A_n/A_{\text{total}})(1-(\rho_w+N_i\alpha_i+N_o\alpha_o))$$

$$B3_{\text{opaque-window absorbed}} = (1-\alpha-\Sigma(B2_n))(A_n/A_{\text{total}})(N_i\alpha_i+N_o\alpha_o)$$

where:

$\alpha_i$   $\equiv$  inner pane absorptance for specific glazing, hemispherically integrated (diffuse radiation),

$N_i$   $\equiv$  inward conducted fraction of cavity reflected absorbed solar radiation for inner pane,

$\alpha_o$   $\equiv$  outer pane absorptance for specific glazing, hemispherically integrated (diffuse radiation),

$N_o$   $\equiv$  inward conducted fraction of cavity reflected absorbed solar radiation for outer pane.

For double-pane glazing,  $N_i$  and  $N_o$  are the ratio of total R-value of the components on the exterior side of the pane in question to the total air-air center-of-glass R-value of the double-pane unit (including air gap between panes and interior and exterior film coefficients).



## Appendix F

### Distribution of Solar Radiation in the Passive Solar Base Case (P100A)

Solar energy transmitted through windows is distributed in the following manner.

Solar lost due to cavity albedo and solar directly absorbed by air (lightweight furnishings) are attributed to total (direct plus diffuse) radiation in proportion to the fractions of direct and diffuse solar radiation transmitted through windows. Direct and diffuse transmitted fractions for south windows were calculated using SERIRES/SUNCODE (Kennedy et al.) and Orlando TMY weather data.

The portion of direct-beam radiation not absorbed by lightweight furnishings or lost from cavity albedo is assumed to initially hit only the massive surfaces (floor and interior brick walls), and is distributed among these surfaces according to their areas. Direct-beam radiation that is reflected by the massive surfaces is assumed to be diffusely reflected and is distributed among all interior surfaces in proportion to their areas.

Transmitted diffuse radiation not absorbed by lightweight furnishings or lost from cavity albedo is distributed among all interior surfaces in proportion to their areas.

Resulting interior solar distribution fractions are shown in Table F-1.

**Table F-1. Interior Surface Distribution of Solar Radiation—Case P100A**

PROPERTIES/ASSUMPTIONS		
alpha, walls	0.6	
Solar to Air	0.175	
Solar Lost	0.0239	(Note 1)
direct beam frac.	0.4861	(Note 2)
diffuse frac.	0.5139	(Note 2)
direct beam floor depth	14 ft	(Note 3)
direct beam to floor	0.543	(Note 4)
direct beam to masswall	0.457	(Note 4)
floor area frac	0.2469	(Note 5)
mass wall area frac	0.1078	(Note 5)
	Relative Fractions (Note 6)	Absolute Fractions (Note 7)
FRACTION OF TRANSMITTED DIRECT BEAM RADIATION ABSORBED		
Floor	0.2609	0.1268 (Note 8)
Interior Mass Wall	0.2197	0.1068 (Note 8)
Remaining reflected	0.3204	0.1558
FRACTION OF DIFFUSELY REFLECTED BEAM RADIATION ABSORBED		
Floor	0.2469	0.0385
Interior Mass Wall	0.1078	0.0168
Remaining Opaque Surfs.	0.6453	0.1005
FRACTION OF TRANSMITTED DIFFUSE RADIATION ABSORBED		
Floor	0.1978	0.1017
Interior Mass Wall	0.0864	0.0444
Remaining Opaque Surfs.	0.5169	0.2656
TOTAL FRACTIONS		
Solar to Air		0.1750
Solar Lost		0.0239
Floor		0.2669
Interior Mass Wall		0.1680
Remaining Opaque Surfs.		0.3661
Total		1.0000
Note 1: From Appendix E.		
Note 2: From SUNCODE south window annual transmitted solar radiation, based on Orlando TMY weather data.		
Note 3: This is the depth of the mass interior walls.		
Note 4: Fraction of initially transmitted direct beam radiation incident on named surface after subtracting out solar-to-air and solar lost.		
Note 5: Used for diffuse radiation distribution, based on full floor area.		
Note 6: Fraction of the specific type of radiation noted below (e.g. direct beam radiation). Transmitted radiation relative fractions assume Solar Lost and Solar to Air noted above.		
Note 7: Fraction of total direct plus diffuse transmitted radiation.		
Note 8: Fraction of "first bounce" absorbed by named surface. Based on: $1 - (\text{solar to air}) - (\text{solar lost}) \times (\text{direct beam fraction to named surface}) \times (\text{alpha walls})$ .		

## Appendix G

### Detailed Ground Coupling Analysis Case Descriptions for Cases L302B, L304B, L322B, and L324B

The results for two types of ground coupling models are included in the Volume 2, Section 3 results to effectively widen the range of reference results (i.e., ease the passing criteria) for cases that include ground coupling analysis. This was done in case a HERS provider is using a more sophisticated algorithm than the application of ASHRAE steady-state heat transfer coefficients.

For the more detailed simulations of ground coupling in Cases L302B, L304B, L322B, and L324B, the following case-by-case discussion describes material properties for modeling thermal mass of portions of the building envelope in thermal contact with the ground. While this more detailed method is not well verified, it does serve to incorporate the effects of mass and solar radiation incident on soil directly into the reference simulations, thus reducing loads versus the various steady-state ASHRAE methods.

#### ***Soil modeling and solar effects***

In the tables that follow, soil thicknesses may be regarded as curved path lengths for one-dimensional heat conduction between a concrete surface/adjacent soil boundary and a soil/ambient air boundary. Thus, soil is modeled as a large amount of mass in contact with ambient air. Soil conductivity is based on the 9.6 Btu-in/(h-ft<sup>2</sup>-F) cited in *ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals*.

Solar effects on soil are also important (especially regarding shorter conduction path lengths encountered with a slab on grade or the upper portion of a below-grade wall). Soil adjacent to a house is assumed as shaded by the house on average roughly half the time the sun is present. Exterior solar absorptance of the soil surface is assumed as 0.6. Exterior infrared emittance of soil is assumed as 0.9. The adjacent-soil-to-house-wall view factors are small so that infrared radiative exchange is assumed to occur only between soil and sky.

### Case L302B Uninsulated Slab on Grade

This case is exactly as Case L302A except that Table G-1 is used in place of Table 2-38.

The soil thickness in Table G-1 is based on the ASHRAE perimeter method (ASHRAE 1993 *Fundamentals*, Chp. 25) for a metal stud wall (normalized for 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> floor area) less listed R-values of surface coefficients and the concrete slab and assuming the listed soil conductivity.

**Table G-1. Material Descriptions, Slab on Grade Floor—Case L302B**

FLOOR, SLAB ON GRADE, UNINSULATED WITH GROUND MASS						
ELEMENT (inside to outside)	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 1)		0.765	1.307			
Carpet with fibrous pad		2.080	0.481			
Concrete slab	4.0	0.320	3.125	1.0417	140.0	0.20
Soil (Note 2)	65.5	6.823	0.147	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air-air</b>		<b>10.187</b>	<b>0.098</b>			

Note 1: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients.  
 Note 2: Soil thickness based on ASHRAE perimeter method for a metal stud wall (normalized for 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> floor area) in Orlando less R-values of surface coefficients and concrete slab assuming the listed soil conductivity. The resulting soil thickness can be thought of as an average curved heat flow path through the soil to ambient air. As a simplification, the layer of sand typically below the concrete slab and the poured foundation wall are assumed to have the same material properties as soil.

fpoc1.wk3 ka100.g118

28-Apr-97

**Case L304B Slab on Grade with Perimeter Insulation**

This case is exactly as Case L304A except that Table G-2 replaces Table 2-40.

The perimeter insulation R-value of Table G-2 is based on the ASHRAE perimeter method for a metal stud wall with R-5.4 perimeter insulation from edge to footer normalized for 1539 ft<sup>2</sup> floor area, less the R-values of the listed surface coefficients, concrete slab, and soil layers.

**Table G-2. Material Descriptions, Slab on Grade Floor—Case L304B**

FLOOR, SLAB ON GRADE, PERIMETER INSULATION WITH GROUND MASS						
(Note 1) ELEMENT (inside to outside)	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef (Note 2)		0.765	1.307			
Carpet with fibrous pad		2.080	0.481			
Concrete slab	4.0	0.320	3.125	1.0417	140.0	0.20
<b>Soil (Note 3)</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>3.411</b>	<b>0.293</b>	<b>0.8000</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>0.19</b>
<b>Perimeter Insulation (Note 4)</b>		<b>10.215</b>	<b>0.098</b>			
<b>Soil (Note 3)</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>3.411</b>	<b>0.293</b>	<b>0.8000</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>0.19</b>
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air-air</b>		<b>20.401</b>	<b>0.049</b>			
Note 1: Changes to Case L302B are highlighted with bold font. Note 2: Average of ASHRAE heating and cooling coefficients. Note 3: Total soil path length from Case L302B divided by two. Note 4: Perimeter insulation R-value based on ASHRAE perimeter method for metal stud wall with R-5.4 perimeter insulation from edge to footer in Orlando normalized for floor area, less R-values of surface coefficients, concrete slab, and soil layers.						

fspec1.wk3 k:a125..g146

28-Apr-97

## Case L322B Uninsulated Conditioned Basement

This case is exactly as Case L322A except that Table G-3 replaces Table 2-43 and just the below-grade concrete wall description of Table 2-42.

For below-grade walls, the associated soil thicknesses are taken directly from *ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals* (Table 14, p. 25.11). Note that the listed below-grade soils are for parallel conduction paths, each representing 1' of wall height except for the deepest increment, which represents 7" of wall height.

For the below grade slab floor, soil thickness is based on *ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals* (Table 15, p. 25.11) less R-values of surface coefficients and concrete slab, and multiplied by the listed soil conductivity.

**Table G-3. Material Descriptions, Basement Below Grade Wall and Slab Floor—Case L322B**

BASEMENT BELOW GRADE WALL (inside to outside) WITH GROUND MASS						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h*ft*F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
<b>BELOW GRADE CONCRETE WALL</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
Poured concrete	6.0	0.480	2.083	1.0417	140.0	0.20
Below grade soil is in parallel paths for listed increments of depth. (Note 1)						
Below grade soil 0'-1' depth	8.16	0.850	1.176	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 1'-2' depth	27.2	2.838	0.352	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 2'-3' depth	46.6	4.850	0.206	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 3'-4' depth	66.2	6.900	0.145	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 4'-5' depth	84.6	8.813	0.113	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 5'-6' depth	103.8	10.813	0.092	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 6'-6'7" depth	123.4	12.850	0.078	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
Total air - air (Note: 2)		5.518	0.181			
<b>BASEMENT BELOW SLAB FLOOR (inside to outside) WITH GROUND MASS</b>						
Int Surf Coef		0.765	1.307			
Poured concrete	4.0	0.320	3.125	1.0417	140.0	0.20
Below grade soil below slab (Note 3)	379.8	39.567	0.025	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
Total air-air (Note 4)		40.851	0.0245			
<p>Note 1: Listed thickness is the ASHRAE (1993 Handbook of Fundamentals, Table 14, p.25.11) conduction path length. Also each layer is only 1' high except for the deepest layer which is only 7" high.</p> <p>Note 2: Although ASHRAE's soil conductivity was applied, overall U-value calculated by summing parallel heat flow through each increment of soil depth comes out 6% higher than the value of Table 2-43 which was obtained using just the ASHRAE steady-state heat transfer coefficients.</p> <p>Note 3: Soil thickness based on ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, Table 15, p.25.11 (Heat Loss through Basement Floors) less R-values of surface coefficients and concrete slab assuming the listed soil conductivity. The resulting soil thickness can be thought of as an average curved heat flow path through the soil to ambient air. As a simplification, the layer of sand typically below the concrete slab is assumed to have the same material properties as soil.</p> <p>Note 4: This is the overall heat loss interpolated from ASHRAE 1993 Fundamentals, Table 15, p. 25.11.</p>						

f:\spec1.wk3 qa\254..g293

28-Apr-97

## Case L324B Interior Insulated Conditioned Basement

This case is exactly as Case L324A except that Table G-4 replaces just the below-grade concrete wall description of Table 2-48.

**Table G-4. Material Descriptions, Basement Below Grade Wall—Case L324B**

BASEMENT BELOW GRADE WALL (inside to outside) WITH GROUND MASS (Note 1)						
ELEMENT	Thickness in	R h <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> *F/ Btu	U Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> *F	k Btu/ h <sup>2</sup> *ft <sup>2</sup> *F	DENSITY lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	Cp Btu/lb*F
Int Surf Coef		0.685	1.460			
<b>Plasterboard</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.450</b>	<b>2.222</b>	<b>0.0926</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>0.26</b>
<b>Fiberglass batt (Note 2)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.000</b>	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.0265</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.20</b>
<b>Frame 2x4, 16" O.C. (Note 3)</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>4.373</b>	<b>0.229</b>	<b>0.0667</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>0.33</b>
<b>Batt/frame composite (Note 4)</b>		<b>9.989</b>	<b>0.100</b>			
Poured concrete	6.0	0.480	2.083	1.0417	140.0	0.20
Below grade soil is in parallel paths for listed increments of depth. (Note 5)						
Below grade soil 0'-1' depth	8.16	0.850	1.176	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 1'-2' depth	27.2	2.838	0.352	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 2'-3' depth	46.6	4.850	0.206	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 3'-4' depth	66.2	6.900	0.145	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 4'-5' depth	84.6	8.813	0.113	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 5'-6' depth	103.8	10.813	0.092	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Below grade soil 6'-6'7" depth	123.4	12.850	0.078	0.8000	94.0	0.19
Ext Surf Coef		0.199	5.020			
<b>Total air - air (Note 6)</b>		<b>15.957</b>	<b>0.063</b>			
<p>Note 1: Changes to Case L322B are highlighted with bold font.</p> <p>Note 2: Insulated section only, 90% insulated area section.</p> <p>Note 3: Framed section only, 10% framed area section.</p> <p>Note 4: Due to the complexity of this below grade wall construction, the insulated framed basement wall was modeled using this combined resistance in the reference simulations. The R-value shown is the total air-air composite section below grade basement wall R-value given in Table 2-48 less the Table 2-48 R-values for interior film coefficient, plasterboard, and "wall and soil".</p> <p>Note 5: Listed thickness is the ASHRAE (1993 Handbook of Fundamentals, Table 14, p.25.11) conduction path length. Also each layer is only 1' high except for the deepest layer which is only 7" high.</p> <p>Note 6: The overall U-value calculated by summing parallel heat flow through each increment of soil depth comes out 2% higher than the value of Table 2-48.</p>						

f:\spec1.wk3 qa300.g337

28-Apr-97

# Appendix H

## Procedure for Developing Example Pass/Fail Criteria

The certifying agency using HERS BESTEST may adopt this procedure for developing example pass/fail criteria or develop their own procedure. Neither DOE, NREL, or the authors of this report can be held responsible for any misfortunes that occur due to the use of this procedure in your certification program.

### ***Passing a Test***

A HERS tool may be thought of as having passed successfully through the test series when its results compare favorably with reference program outputs on a case-by-case and a sensitivity basis (difference or delta ( $\Delta$ ) between certain cases).

Example pass/fail ranges based on fictitious reference results used for this appendix were developed according to the procedure described in the following section and are presented in Table H-1. A HERS tool would pass a case if its result for that case falls within the passing range represented by "Example Range Max" and "Example Range Min" shown in Table H-1. A HERS tool would pass HERS BESTEST if its results are passing for all the cases (including the differences in results for certain cases).

### ***Procedure for Developing Example Passing Ranges***

Example values relevant to the discussion below are included in Table H-1. The example passing ranges for each case were developed as follows:

1. Determine the maximum reference result, the minimum reference result, the sample mean (average) of the reference results, and the sample standard deviation (n-1 method) of the reference results. These quantities are shown in Table H-1 as "Ref Max," "Ref Min," "Ref Mean," and "Ref Stds," respectively.
2. Calculate the 90% confidence interval for the population mean assuming a Student's "t" distribution based on the reference results (Spiegel). The extremes (confidence limits) of the 90% confidence interval for the population mean are determined from:

$$L_a = X + (t_c)(s)/(N-1)^{1/2} \quad (H-1)$$

$$L_b = X - (t_c)(s)/(N-1)^{1/2} \quad (H-2)$$

where:

- $L_a$  = maximum confidence limit for the confidence interval
- $L_b$  = minimum confidence limit for the confidence interval
- $X$  = sample mean
- $t_c$  = confidence coefficient, see below
- $s$  = sample standard deviation
- $N$  = number of samples.

The confidence coefficient ( $t_c$ ) is determined from the number of samples and the desired confidence interval. Tables of these coefficients and an explanation of how to use the tables should be available in



**Table H-1. Example Pass/Fail Criteria Using Fictitious Results**

Description	Case #1 (MBtu/y)	Case #2 (MBtu/y)	Delta Case #1 - Case #2 (MBtu/y)
Reference Result #1	73.00	46.00	27.00
Reference Result #2	70.00	45.00	25.00
Reference Result #3	82.00	50.00	32.00
Ref Max	82.00	50.00	32.00
Ref Min	70.00	45.00	25.00
Ref Mean	75.00	47.00	28.00
Ref Stds	6.24	2.65	3.61
Ref 90% Conf Max	87.89	52.46	35.44
Ref 90% Conf Min	62.11	41.54	20.56
Ref Max + 4 MBtu	86.00	54.00	36.00
Ref Max - 4 MBtu	66.00	41.00	21.00
Example Range Max	87.89	54.00	36.00
Example Range Min	62.11	41.00	20.56

hers4.wk3; p:a8..f30;

21-Jul-95

any introductory statistics text book. For this example with three samples and a desired confidence interval of 90%:

$$t_c = 2.92 \tag{H-3}$$

Equations H-1 and H-2 then reduce to:

$$L_a = X + 2.92(s)/2^{1/2} \tag{H-4}$$

$$L_b = X - 2.92(s)/2^{1/2} \tag{H-5}$$

The resulting confidence limits are shown in Table H-1 as "Ref 90% Conf Max" and "Ref 90% Conf Min."

3. Calculate:

(Ref Max) + 4 MBtu

and

(Ref Min) - 4 MBtu.

The results of these calculations are shown in Table H-1 as "Ref Max + 4 MBtu" and "Ref Min - 4 MBtu."

4. The example passing range ("Range Max", "Range Min") is then determined by taking the maximum of "Ref 90% Conf Max" and "Ref Max + 4 MBtu" as "Range Max" and the minimum of "Ref 90% Conf Min" and "Ref Min - 4 MBtu" as "Range Min". Therefore, using Table H-1, a HERS tool passes a case if its test result falls within the range for that case. Notice in Table H-1 fictitious sets of results are given such that the confidence interval range setting and the "Ref Max + 4 MBtu" and "Ref Min - 4 MBtu" range setting set the range extremes for Case #1 and Case #2 respectively (it is also possible to have results where one range setting method sets one extreme and the other range setting method sets the other extreme as shown in the "Delta Case #1 - Case #2" result of Table H-1).

### ***Procedure for Developing Example Passing Ranges for HERS Programs That Designate Heating and Cooling Seasons***

The same procedure described in the previous section can be applied to developing passing ranges for HERS programs that designate heating and cooling seasons. In this case, the annual reference results must be replaced by seasonal reference results developed from the monthly output corresponding to the designated heating and cooling seasons. The remainder of the procedure then applies.

### ***Adjusting Passing Ranges***

A certifying agency may prefer to adjust the example range setting criteria to suit its particular needs. To assist with this, some background and other thoughts about range setting are included in the following section.

## **Background**

In choosing our algorithms for determining passing ranges, we wanted to have some buffer zone around the reference results because:

- The reference results do not represent truth, but rather the state of the art in thermal analysis of buildings.
- A result just outside the range of reference results should pass.
- Where reference results ranges are very narrow, we wanted to have some allowable disagreement based on economic criteria that would still pass.

Determining passing ranges using the widest range created by a 90% confidence interval and by extending reference result extremes by 4 MBtu at each extreme serves this purpose as described below.

Use of confidence intervals provides some theoretical basis for developing passing ranges (Spiegel). The 90% confidence level was chosen because a 95% confidence interval for the population mean widens the range of passing beyond our level of comfort based on allowable fuel cost uncertainty. Similarly, we felt the passing range produced with an 80% confidence interval would be too narrow. To adjust confidence intervals, we would choose a confidence coefficient that corresponds to a confidence interval within the range of 80% to 95%.

Where reference results are very close together, the 4 MBtu factor was used because at typical gas prices it represents roughly \$25/y, which we take as a threshold of economic uncertainty concern. Depending on fuel prices, climate, mortgage lending policy, and other circumstances in specific regions, it may also make sense to adjust this factor.

## **Case Discrimination**

Some cases may deserve to have more strict passing criteria than would be generated using the range setting described above. A possible example are cases with higher loads. In these cases where the percentage disagreement between reference results can be roughly consistent with those for lower load cases, the higher loads produce a greater extension of the passing range in terms of estimated fuel cost than is seen for lower load cases.

## References, Volume 1 and Volume 2

- Affordable Housing Through Energy Conservation-A Guide to Designing and Constructing Energy Efficient Homes (Technical Support Document)*. (1989). Berkeley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.
- ASHRAE Handbook Fundamentals*. (1993). Atlanta, GA: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers; pp. 25.10-25.12.
- BLAST User Reference, Volume 1*. (1991a). BLAST Support Office. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois.
- BLAST User Reference, Volume 2*. (1991b). BLAST Support Office. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois.
- Bloomfield, D.P. (1988). *An Investigation into Analytical and Empirical Validation Techniques for Dynamic Thermal Models of Buildings*. Executive Summary, Vol. 1, SERC/BRE final report, BRE Garston.
- Bowman, N.T. and K.J. Lomas. (1985). "Empirical Validation of Dynamic Thermal Computer Models of Buildings." *Build. Serv. Eng. Res. Technol.*, 6(4); pp. 153-162.
- Brick Institute of America. (Sept./Oct. 1980.) *Technical Notes on Brick Construction, Brick Passive Solar Heating Systems Material Properties - Part IV, #43D*.
- Carpenter S. and McGowan A. *Effect of Framing Systems on the Thermal Performance of Windows*. ASHRAE Transactions 99(1), pp. 907-914.
- Department of Energy 10 CFR Part 437,[Docket No. EE-RM-95-202]. *Voluntary Home Energy Rating System Guidelines*.
- DOE-2 Reference Manual (Version 2.1A) Part 1*. (May 1981). D. York and C. Cappiello, eds. Berkeley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.
- DOE-2 Supplement (Version 2.1E)*. (January 1994). Berkeley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.
- Duffie, J.A. and W.A. Beckman. (1980). *Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes*. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.
- Energy Policy Act of 1992*, Conference Report to Accompany HR 776, October 5, 1992. Order to be printed, Part VI, Residential Energy Efficiency Rating Guidelines, Section 271.
- Home Energy Ratings Systems (HERS) Council. (1995). *Guidelines for Uniformity: Voluntary Procedures for Home Energy Ratings*. Washington, D.C.: The Home Energy Rating Systems Council.
- Housing Characteristics 1990*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration.
- Irving, A. (January 1988). *Validation of Dynamic Thermal Models, Energy, and Buildings*. ISSN 0378-7788, Lausanne, Switzerland: Elsevier Sequoia, S.A.

Judkoff, R. (1988). "Validation of Building Energy Analysis Simulation Programs at the Solar Energy Research Institute." *Energy and Buildings*, Vol. 10, No. 3; p. 235.

Judkoff, R., and J. Neymark. (1995a). *International Energy Agency Building Energy Simulation Test (BESTEST) and Diagnostic Method*. NREL/TP-472-6231. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

Judkoff, R., and J. Neymark. (1995b). *Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test (HERS BESTEST)*. NREL/TP-472-7332. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

Judkoff, R.; D. Wortman; B. O'Doherty; and J. Burch. (1983a). *A Methodology for Validating Building Energy Analysis Simulations*. SERI/TR-254-1508. Golden, CO: Solar Energy Research Institute (now NREL).

Kennedy, M.; L. Palmiter; and T. Wheeling. (1992). *SUNCODE-PC Building Load Simulation Program*. Available from Ecotope, Inc., 2812 E. Madison, Seattle, WA, 98112, (206) 322-3753. This software is based on SERIRES-1.0 developed at NREL. (See also Palmiter et al.)

Kreith, F. and M. Bohn. (1986). *Principles of Heat Transfer*. Fourth Edition. New York, NY: Harper & Row.

Latta, J.K. and G.G. Boileau. (1969). *Heat Losses from House Basements*. Canadian Building 19(10):39.

Lomas, K.J. (1991). "Dynamic Thermal Simulation Models of Buildings: New Method of Empirical Validation." *BSER&T* 12(1); pp. 25-37.

McQuiston, F. and J. Spitler. (1992). *Cooling and Heating Load Calculation Manual*. Second Edition. Atlanta, GA: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers; p. 4.12.

National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Research Center. (1992). *1980 Base Case and Feasibility Analysis*. Prepared for National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, CO.

National Climatic Center. (May 1981). *Typical Meteorological Year User's Manual*. TD-9734. Asheville, NC: National Climatic Center.

National Fenestration Rating Council. (1993). *Certified Products Directory*. First Edition. Silver Spring, MD: National Fenestration Rating Council.

National Renewable Energy Laboratory. (1992). *A National Program for Energy-Efficient Mortgages and Home Energy Rating Systems: A Blueprint for Action*, Final Report of the National Collaborative on Home Energy Rating Systems and Mortgage Incentives for Energy Efficiency. Washington, D.C.: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

Palmiter, M.L., T. Wheeling, R. Judkoff, B. O'Doherty, D. Simms, and D. Wortman. (1983). *Solar Energy Research Institute Residential Energy Simulator (Version 1.0)*. Golden, CO: Solar Energy Research Institute (now NREL).

*Passive Solar Design Strategies: Guidelines for Home Building, Colorado Springs, Colorado*. Passive Solar Industries Council, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Charles Eley Associates.

Spiegel, M.R. (1961). *Schram's Outline of Theory and Problems of Statistics*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

U.S. Department of Energy. *Notice of Proposed Rule Making, Part VI Residential Energy Efficiency Rating Guidelines, Section 271*.

Walton, G. (March 1983). *Thermal Analysis Research Program Reference Manual (TARP)*. NBSIR 83-2655. Washington, D.C.: National Bureau of Standards. (Note that this software is based on BLAST, and the manual has a high level of technical detail. Since the BLAST Support Office does not supply an engineer's manual, the TARP manual is used as a substitute.) A reprint of this document can be obtained through the BLAST Support Office, Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL.

Wang, F.S. (1979.) "Mathematical Modeling and Computer Simulation of Insulation Systems in Below Grade Applications." Presented at ASHRAE/DOE Conference on Thermal Performance of the Exterior Envelopes of Buildings, Orlando, FL, December.

*WINDOW 4.1*. (March 1994.) Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720, LBL-35298.

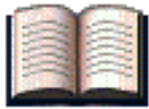
# REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

*Form Approved*  
OMB NO. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE  August 1997	3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED  NREL Report	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE  Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test for Florida (Florida-HERS BESTEST)  Volume 2 Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests User's Manual		5. FUNDING NUMBERS  07965503	
6. AUTHOR(S)  Ron Judkoff, Joel Neymark		7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)  National Renewable Energy Laboratory 1617 Cole Boulevard Golden, CO 80401-3393	
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)  National Renewable Energy Laboratory 1617 Cole Boulevard Golden, CO 80401-3393		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER  NREL/TP-472-23124	
12a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT  National Technical Information Service U.S. Department of Commerce 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, VA 22161		12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE  UC-1600	
13. ABSTRACT ( <i>Maximum 200 words</i> ) In 1991, the U.S. Department of Energy, in cooperation with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), initiated a collaborative process to define a residential energy efficiency rating program linked with energy-efficient mortgage (EEM) financing. During this process, the collaborative, consisting of a broad-based group representing stakeholder organizations, identified the need for quality control procedures to evaluate and verify the energy prediction methods used by Home Energy Rating System (HERS) providers. Such procedures were needed so a variety of locally developed rating systems would have equal opportunity to qualify under the umbrella of a national HERS/EEM system by meeting minimum technical requirements (National Renewable Energy Laboratory).			
14. SUBJECT TERMS  Home energy rating systems, building energy simulation, building energy simulation validation		15. NUMBER OF PAGES  158	16. PRICE CODE
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT

# Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test for Florida (Florida-HERS BESTEST)



[Click Here for  
Volume 1](#)



[Click Here for  
Volume 2  
Supporting Files](#)

## Volume 2 Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests Reference Results

Ron Judkoff  
Joel Neymark



National Renewable Energy Laboratory  
1617 Cole Boulevard  
Golden, Colorado 80401-3393  
A national laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy  
Managed by Midwest Research Institute  
for the U.S. Department of Energy  
under contract No. DE-AC36-83CH10093



# **Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test for Florida (Florida-HERS BESTEST)**

## **Volume 2 Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests Reference Results**

Ron Judkoff  
Joel Neymark



National Renewable Energy Laboratory  
1617 Cole Boulevard  
Golden, Colorado 80401-3393  
A national laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy  
Managed by Midwest Research Institute  
for the U.S. Department of Energy  
under contract No. DE-AC36-83CH10093

Prepared under Task No. 0796.5503

August 1997

## Acknowledgments

This document was prepared with funding from the NREL STEP-2 Program and the NREL FIRST program. We appreciate the efforts of Carol Tombari and David Ginley for coordinating those programs.

Additionally, we would like to thank current and past Department of Energy (DOE) program managers for the original HERS BESTEST project, including Jean Boulin, Lou Divone, Mary Margaret Jenior, Jake Kaminsky, Robert Mackie, and John Paul Reese.

This work is divided into two volumes. Volume 1 contains the test cast specifications and is a user's manual for anyone wishing to test a computer program. Volume 2 contains the reference results and suggestions for accrediting agencies on how to use and interpret the results.

### NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States government. Neither the United States government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States government or any agency thereof.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from:  
Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI)  
P.O. Box 62  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831  
Prices available by calling 423-576-8401

Available to the public from:  
National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
703-605-6000 or 800-553-6847  
or  
DOE Information Bridge  
<http://www.doe.gov/bridge/home.html>



# Table of Contents

Page

## VOLUME 2

List of Tables .....	iv
List of Figures .....	v
Abbreviations and Acronyms for Volume 1 and Volume 2 .....	vi
3.0 Final Results from Reference Programs: Tables and Graphs .....	1
3.1 Comparing with HERS Programs that Designate Heating and Cooling Seasons .....	2
3.2 Example Pass/Fail Criteria .....	2
3.3 Discussion of Selected Results .....	2
3.3.1 Detailed Ground Coupling Analysis Results for Cases L302B, L304B, L322B, and L324B .....	2
3.3.2 Additional Basement Results for One- and Two-Zone Models .....	3
3.3.3 Exterior Surface Coefficient Effects .....	3
3.4 Tier 1 Reference Results .....	5
3.5 Tier 2 Reference Results .....	17
References, Volume 1 and Volume 2 .....	25

# List of Tables

	<u>Page</u>
3-1. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL .....	12
3-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Delta Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL .....	13
3-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Monthly Heating Loads for Cases L100A through L202A for Orlando, FL .....	14
3-4. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Monthly Heating Loads for Cases L302A through L324B2 for Orlando, FL .....	15
3-5. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Monthly Sensible Cooling Loads for Cases L100A through L202A for Orlando, FL .....	16
3-6. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results—Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL .....	22
3-7. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results—Monthly Heating Loads for Orlando, FL .....	23
3-8. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results—Monthly Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL .....	24

## List of Figures

	<u>Page</u>
3-1. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual heating load (L100A through L170A) for Orlando, FL .....	6
3-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual heating load (L200A through L324AB) for Orlando, FL .....	7
3-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual heating load (L100A through L170A) for Orlando, FL .....	8
3-4. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual heating load (L200A through L324AB) for Orlando, FL .....	9
3-5. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL .....	10
3-6. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference results—delta annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL .....	11
3-7. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—annual heating load for Orlando, FL .....	18
3-8. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL .....	19
3-9. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—delta annual heating load for Orlando, FL .....	20
3-10. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—delta annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL .....	21

## Acronyms and Abbreviations - Volume 1 and Volume 2

A	Area
Abs	Absorptance
Abs In	Inner pane absorptance
Abs Out	Outer pane absorptance
ACH	Air changes per hour
AFUE	Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
AVG DIST	Exterior wall area weighted window distribution
Base	Base case
BESTEST	Building Energy Simulation Test
Bsmt, Ins	Basement coupled to ground with 2x4 16" o.c. R-11 insulated wall on interior side of poured concrete wall
Bsmt, Unins	Uninsulated basement coupled to ground
$C_p$	Specific heat
CFM	Cubic feet per minute
Coef	Coefficient
COG	Center of glass
COP	Coefficient of performance
D	Door 3' x 6'8"
dir nor	Direct normal
DLEW	Double pane, low-e window with wood frame and insulated spacer
DOE	Department of Energy
DW	Double pane, clear window with wood frame and metal spacer
EEM	Energy Efficient Mortgage
E/W-Sha	East/west window orientation with overhangs and fins
E/W-Win	East/west window orientation
E,W,N,S	East, west, north, south
EOG	Edge of glass
H	Horizontal overhang projecting perpendicular to window surface
Heatcap	Heat capacity
Hemis	Hemispherical
HERS	Home Energy Rating System
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
HV	Horizontal overhangs and vertical fins projecting perpendicular to window surface
HVAC	Heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning
IEA	International Energy Agency
Ineff	Inefficient building
Infiltr	Infiltration (natural ventilation)
Infl	High infiltration rate
Ins	Well insulated
INSUL	Slab-on-grade or basement with enough insulation to effectively decouple the slab from the ground
Int	Interior
k	Thermal conductivity
LCR	Load to collector area ratio
Low abs	Exterior solar absorptance = 0.2 for selected surfaces
Low-E	Low emissivity
Max	Maximum

Min	Minimum
N/A	Not applicable
NAHB	National Association of Home Builders
NFRC	National Fenestration Rating Council
NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory
O.C.	On centers
Orient	Orientation
Pas Base	Passive solar base case
Pas Lo-mass	Passive solar with low mass
Pas N/S/E/W	Passive solar with exterior wall area weighted window distribution
Pas S-Sha	Passive solar with overhang
Pas 0-Win	Passive solar with no windows
Prop	Property
R	Unit thermal resistance
Ref	Reference result
Refl	Reflectance
S-Sha	South window orientation with overhang
S-Win	South window orientation
SATB	Single-pane window with aluminum frame and thermal break
SC	Shading coefficient
S.GL.A	Net south glass area (excluding window frames)
Shade	Window-shading device; horizontal overhang and/or vertical fins
SHGC	Solar heat gain coefficient
SLAB	Slab-on-grade
Slab, Ins	Slab-on-grade with 4' deep perimeter slab insulation
Slab, Unins	Uninsulated slab-on-grade coupled to ground
Surf	Surface
TMY	Typical meteorological year
Trans	Transmittance
T1	Tier 1
T2	Tier 2
U	Unit thermal resistance or overall heat transfer coefficient
UA	Thermal conductance
UA <sub>inf</sub>	Equivalent thermal conductance due to infiltration
UNINS	Slab-on-grade or basement coupled to ground
UV	Ultraviolet
Val	Value
VC	Vented crawl space
W	Window, 3'x 5'
W <sub>p</sub>	Window 2'6" x 5'5"
0-Int	No internal gains
0-Win	No windows
1.0 S	All windows are on the south wall
90% conf	90% confidence interval
$\alpha_{ext}$	Exterior solar absorptance

### 3.0 Final Results from Reference Programs: Tables and Graphs

This work is divided into two volumes. Volume 1 contains the test case specifications and is a user's manual for anyone wishing to test a computer program. Volume 2 contains the reference results and suggestions for accrediting agencies on how to use and interpret the results.

Tier 1 reference results are included in the figures and tables of Section 3.4. Tier 2 reference results are presented in the figures and tables of Section 3.5. These results include tables and graphs of annual heating and sensible cooling loads and tables of monthly heating and sensible cooling loads. Additional "delta" tables and graphs show the differences between annual loads (sensitivity to variations) for each case relative to an appropriate base case.

The following programs were used to generate the reference results:

- BLAST 3.0 Level 215
- DOE2.1E - 117
- SUNCODE 5.7.

BLAST is the program the U.S. Department of Defense uses for energy efficiency improvements to its buildings (see *BLAST User Reference, Volumes 1 and 2*). DOE2.1E is considered to be the most advanced of the programs sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy and is the technical basis for setting national building energy codes and standards in the United States (*DOE-2 Reference Manual [May 1981]; DOE-2 Supplement [January 1994]*). SUNCODE is based on the public domain program SERIRES-1.0 developed by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (Palmiter *et al.*).

**Heating and sensible cooling load reference results were generated using Orlando, Florida TMY weather data with separate simulations for heating only and cooling only as described in section 2.2.10.1 (Volume 1).**

Because reference results for slab-on-grade ground coupling include two sets of results (see Section 3.3), the following labeling convention applies to Cases L302 and L304:

- Cases ending in "B" (e.g., L302B) are additional outputs using more detailed ground coupling methods.
- Use of the "AB" suffix in figures designates the combined results of specific "A" and "B" outputs (e.g., L302AB includes all L302A and L302B outputs).

Reference results for basement ground coupling include four sets of results (see Section 3.3). These additional results were required to cover all modeling approaches resulting from two possible ground coupling models and two possible zoning models. The following labeling convention applies to Cases L322 and L324:

- Cases ending in "A1" (e.g., L322A1) use the ASHRAE method for modeling ground coupling with the entire building modeled as a single zone.
- Cases ending in "A2" (e.g., L322A2) use the ASHRAE method for modeling ground coupling with the main floor and basement modeled as separate zones.
- Cases ending in "B1" (e.g., L322B1) use more detailed ground coupling methods with the entire building modeled as a single zone.
- Cases ending in "B2" (e.g., L322B2) use more detailed ground coupling methods with the main floor and basement modeled as separate zones.
- Use of the "AB" suffix in figures designates the combined results of specific "A1," "A2," "B1," and "B2" outputs (e.g., L322AB includes the L322A1, L322A2, L322B1, and L322B2 outputs).



The diskette included with Volume 2 contains the following:

- FHERS2.WK3—Lotus 3.1 spreadsheet file containing reference results. A brief index of the spreadsheet contents is given, starting in cell a:a1 of the spreadsheet, and appropriate spreadsheet addresses are given in small font in the tables.
- FHERS2.FM3—Lotus 3.1 WYSIWYG format file for FHERS2.WK3
- BLAST.ZIP—Compressed input files for BLAST 3.0 reference simulations
- DOE2.ZIP—Compressed input files including custom window library (W4LIB.DAT) for DOE2.1E reference simulations
- SUNCODE.ZIP—Compressed input files for SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7 reference simulations
- PKUNZIP.EXE—Decompression utility
- README.TXT—Directions for data decompression.

### **3.1 Comparing with HERS Programs that Designate Heating and Cooling Seasons**

Tables of reference monthly heating and cooling load results are provided for comparing HERS tools that designate heating and cooling seasons. For proper comparison with these types of HERS tools, simply sum the appropriate reference monthly load results for the given heating or cooling season. For comparing HERS tools that have heating or cooling seasons, or both, beginning/ending during mid-month, linearly interpolate the monthly reference results for given months as appropriate.

"Delta" results were not tabulated for the monthly results. To develop reference "delta" results for comparison with a HERS tool that designates heating and cooling seasons, do the following. For each set of cases that was compared in the tabulation of the annual "delta" results (see Table 3-2 of Section 3.4 and Table 3-6 of Section 3.5), take the differences of the seasonal sum of monthly reference results (sums per above paragraph). The spreadsheet file on the diskette accompanying this report is helpful for generating seasonal absolute and "delta" results as needed.

### **3.2 Example Pass/Fail Criteria**

A program may be thought of as having successfully passed through the test series when its results compare favorably with the reference program outputs on a case-by-case and sensitivity basis (difference or delta  $\Delta$  between certain cases). An example for developing pass/fail criteria based on a given set of reference results is given in Appendix H (Volume 1); also see HERS BESTEST Chapter 4 (Judkoff and Neymark 1995b, Volume 2). The certifying agency may choose to use the algorithm of Appendix H for developing pass/fail criteria, or it may choose to develop pass/fail criteria using some other method.

### **3.3 Discussion of Selected Results**

#### ***3.3.1 Detailed Ground Coupling Analysis Results for Cases L302B, L304B, L322B, and L324B***

The results for two types of ground coupling models included in Section 3.4 effectively widen the range of reference results outputs (i.e., ease the passing criteria) for cases that include ground coupling analysis. This was done in case a HERS provider is using a more sophisticated algorithm than the application of ASHRAE steady-state heat transfer coefficients.

Case descriptions for the more detailed simulations of ground coupling in Cases L302B, L304B, L322B, and L324B are provided in Appendix G (Volume 1). Some issues regarding simulation of detailed ground coupling with the reference software are noted below.

In BLAST and DOE2.1E, the mathematical algorithms limit the amount of mass that these programs can effectively model. Where soil thickness (conduction path length) was greater than what a program could handle (generally 2–3 feet, depending on the case), an allowable soil amount was provided and the remaining thickness modeled as steady-state resistance.

In running the reference simulations, which are restricted to one-dimensional heat-flow modeling, the following methods were applied to approximate solar incidence on soil adjacent to the house:

- In BLAST, DOE2.1E, and SERIRES/SUNCODE, slab floors were associated with a skyward-facing, horizontal solar-receiving surface, and exterior solar absorptance was reduced from 0.6 to 0.375 to account for shading half of direct beam radiation at any given time. Because BLAST automatically accounts for shading by the building, the horizontal receiving surface was located on the south side of the building to avoid double counting the shading effect.
- In DOE2.1E and SERIRES/SUNCODE, below-grade walls were associated with a skyward-facing, horizontal solar-receiving surface, and exterior solar absorptance was reduced from 0.6 to 0.375 to account for shading half of direct beam radiation at any given time.
- In BLAST, below-grade walls were associated with skyward-facing, horizontal solar-receiving surfaces, exterior solar absorptance was kept at 0.6, and the horizontal receiving surfaces were positioned to be automatically shaded by the building.

### **3.3.2 Additional Basement Results for One- and Two-Zone Models**

HERS BESTEST allows Cases L322A and L324A (basement series) to be modeled as one large zone or as two smaller zones (main floor and basement as separate zones) as described in the Volume 1 case descriptions. In certain cases, there was enough variation between the one- and two-zone results to justify publishing a complete set of both results. Therefore, the basement results include four outputs for each reference simulation of each case:

- ASHRAE simplified ground coupling, one zone (output designation = A1)
- ASHRAE simplified ground coupling, two zone (output designation = A2)
- Detailed ground coupling, one zone (output designation = B1)
- Detailed ground coupling, two zone (output designation = B2).

Because there are three reference simulation programs, there are a total of 12 reference outputs for each basement case.

### **3.3.3 Exterior Surface Coefficient Effects**

Part of the spread among the reference results can be explained by different assumptions regarding treatment of heat transfer between external surfaces and the surrounding environment. This is especially evident in the Case L200A heating load output. A sensitivity test with SERIRES/SUNCODE using Colorado Springs, CO weather data - when comparing results using the combined exterior surface coefficients specified in Volume

1 versus those calculated by DOE2.1E (DOE2.1E's annualized average was input to SERIRES/SUNCODE) - indicates the following annual heating loads for Case L200A:

- SERIRES/SUNCODE with Volume 1 exterior surface coefficient: 168 MBtu/y heating
- SERIRES/SUNCODE with DOE2.1E calculated exterior surface coefficient: 151 MBtu/y heating.

The roughly 10% effect of this parameter represents a legitimate algorithmic difference between the reference programs. However, future research examining the preferred use of one algorithm over the other is justified by the magnitude of this effect.

### **3.4 Tier 1 Reference Results**

The following figures and tables present the Tier 1 reference results.

- Figure 3-1. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual heating load (L100A through L170A) for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual heating load (L200A through L324AB) for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual heating load (L100A through L170A) for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-4. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual heating load (L200A through L324AB) for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-5. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual cooling load for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-6. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual cooling load for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-1. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—Annual Heating and Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Delta Annual Heating and Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Monthly Heating Loads for Cases L100A through L202A for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-4. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Monthly Heating Loads for Cases L302A through L324B2 for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-5. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Monthly Sensible Cooling Loads for Cases L100A through L202A for Orlando, FL

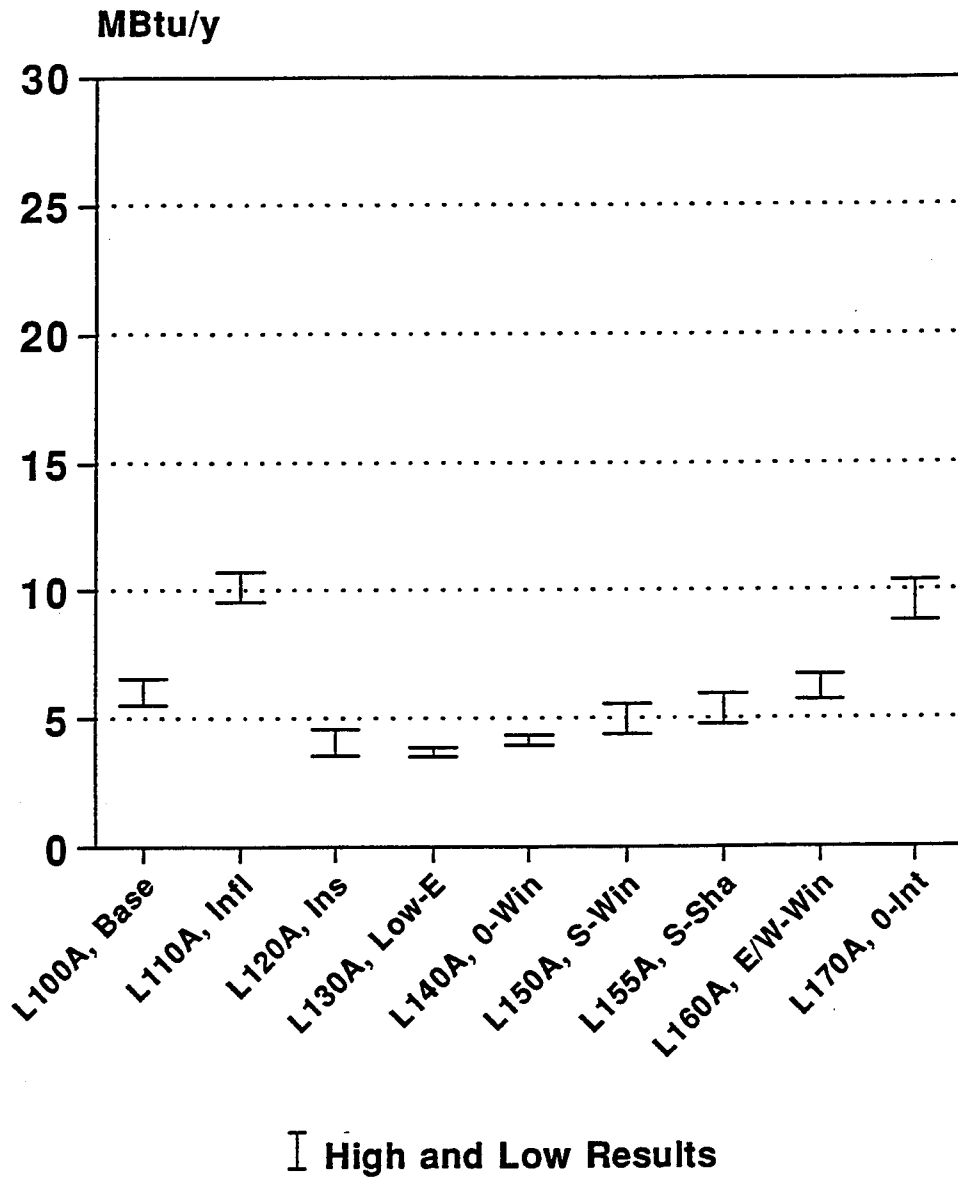


Figure 3-1. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual heating load (L100A through L170A) for Orlando, FL

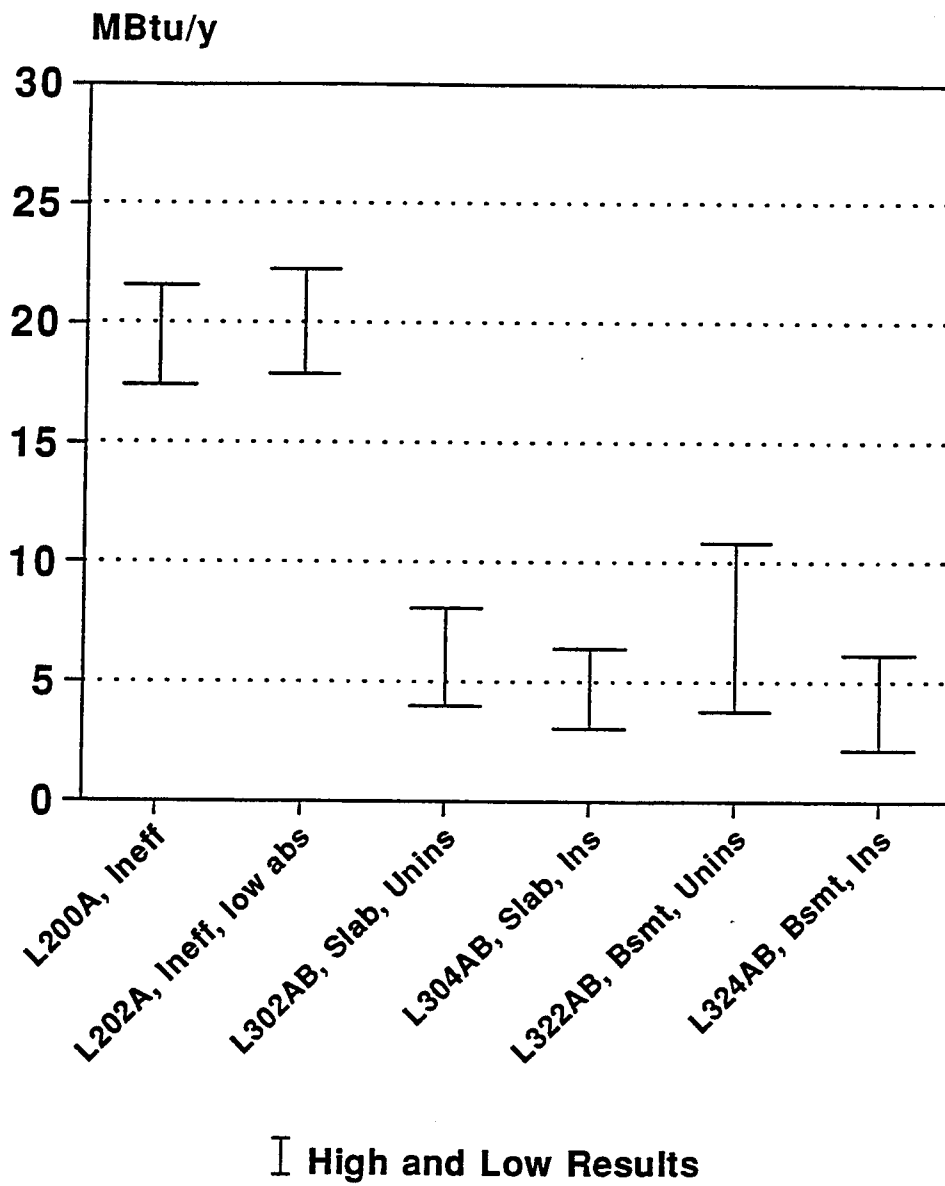


Figure 3-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual heating load (L200A through L324AB) for Orlando, FL

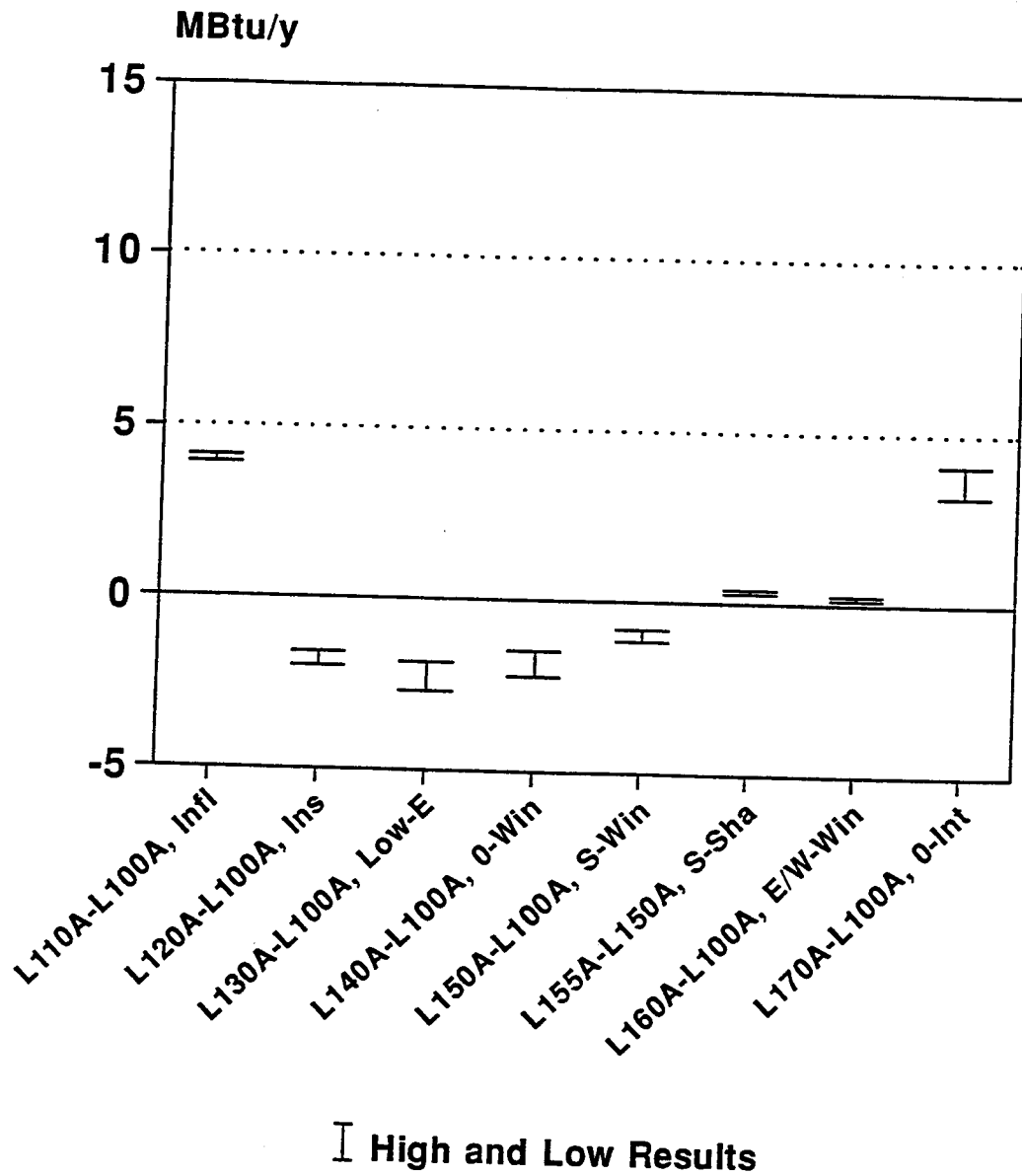


Figure 3-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual heating load (L100A through L170A) for Orlando, FL

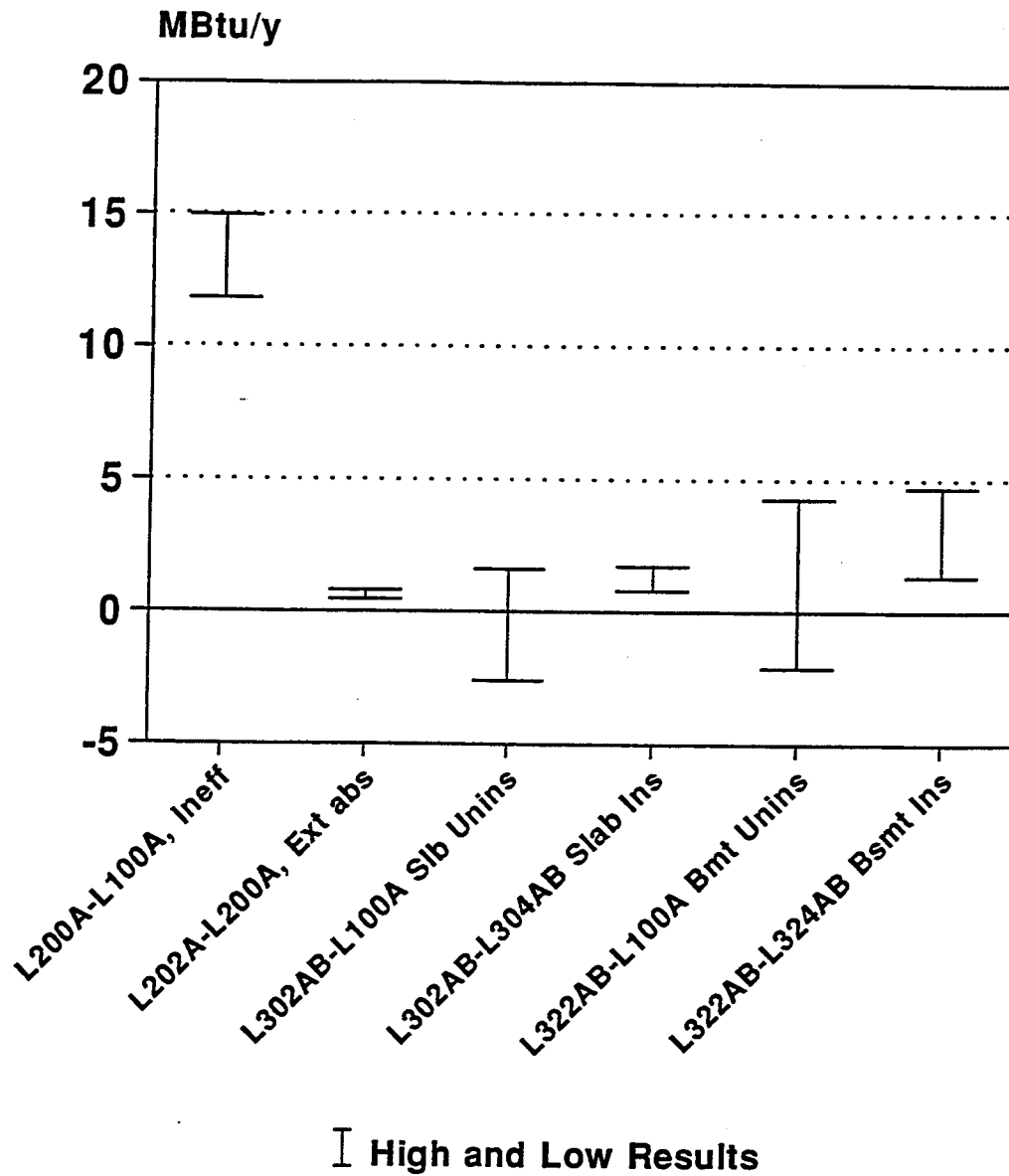
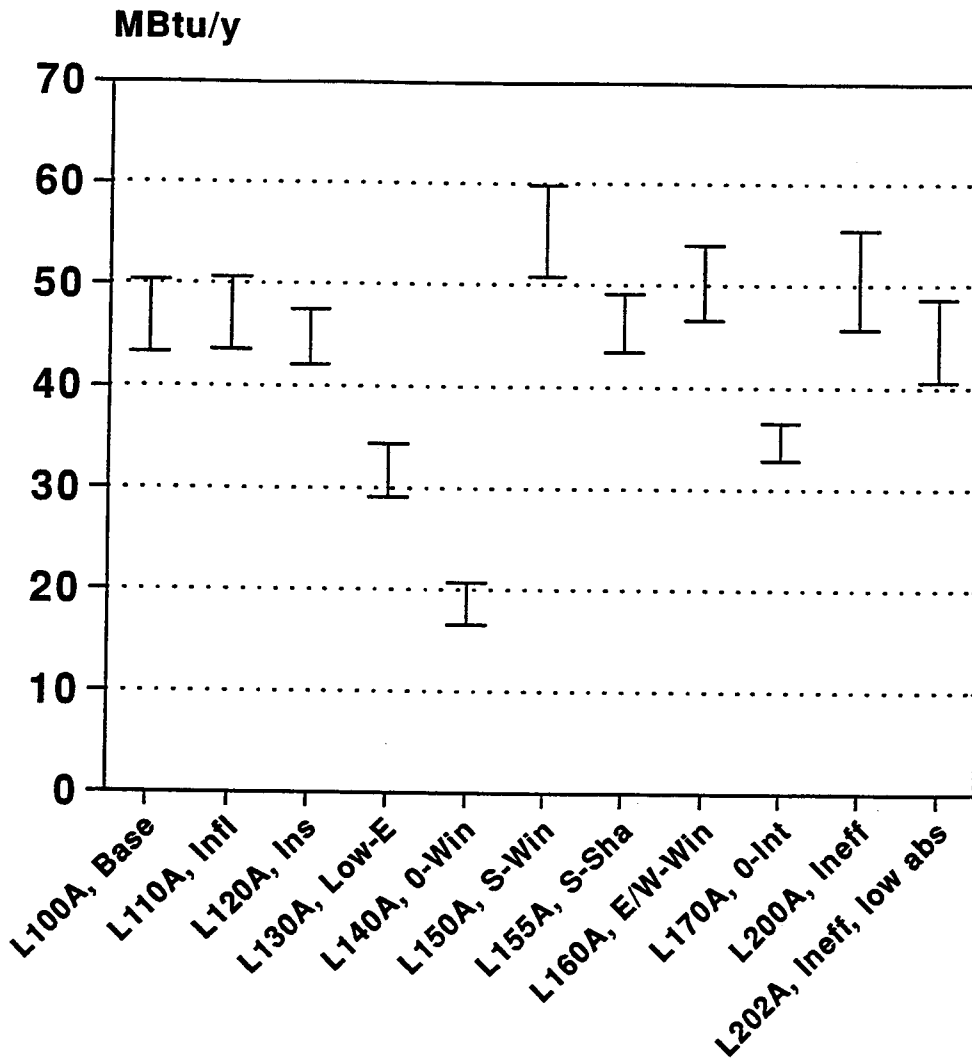


Figure 3-4. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual heating load (L200A through L324AB) for Orlando, FL





I High and Low Results

Figure 3-5. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL

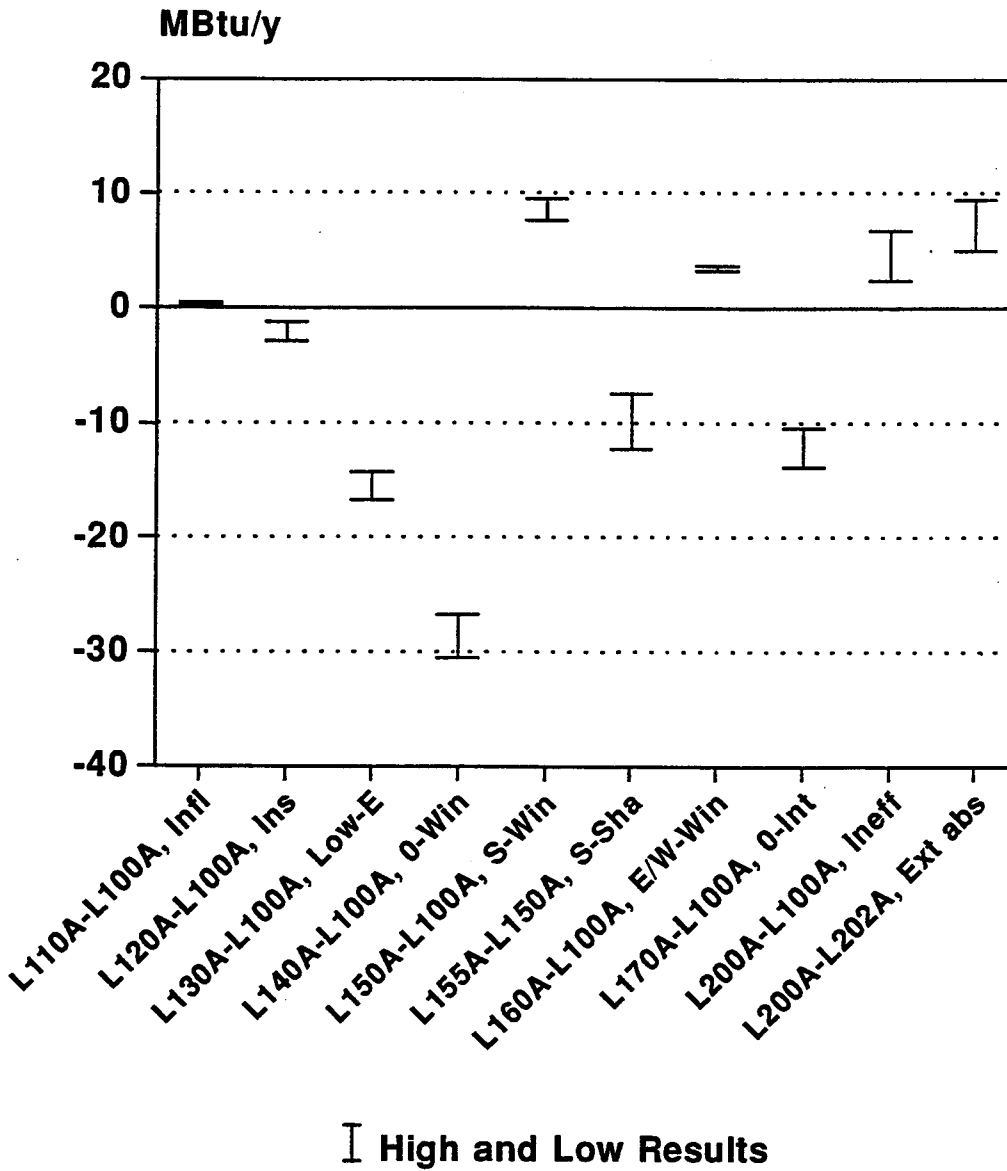


Figure 3-6. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 reference results—delta annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL

**Table 3-1. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results—Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL**

Annual Heating (MBtu/y)			SERIRES/	Annual Cooling (MBtu/y)			SERIRES/
Case #	BLAST	DOE2	SUNCODE	Case #	BLAST	DOE2	SUNCODE
L100A	5.59	5.54	6.56	L100A	43.34	50.39	48.81
L110A	9.54	9.69	10.71	L110A	43.61	50.72	49.30
L120A	3.99	3.56	4.57	L120A	42.11	47.57	45.93
L130A	3.52	3.69	3.86	L130A	29.10	34.46	32.06
L140A	3.95	4.06	4.34	L140A	16.55	20.75	18.26
L150A	4.80	4.37	5.55	L150A	50.95	59.92	57.36
L155A	5.10	4.78	5.95	L155A	43.53	47.71	49.20
L160A	5.74	5.81	6.71	L160A	46.65	54.07	52.13
L170A	8.78	9.65	10.37	L170A	32.95	36.63	36.61
L200A	17.41	19.29	21.55	L200A	45.75	54.51	55.58
L202A	17.87	20.11	22.24	L202A	40.69	45.02	48.72
L302A	7.14	7.14	8.09				
L302B	4.00	4.10	3.96				
L304A	5.66	5.69	6.36				
L304B	3.18	3.08	3.03				
L322A1	9.28	9.79	10.42				
L322A2	8.94	8.67	10.82				
L322B1	3.75	3.96	4.44				
L322B2	5.53	6.05	5.81				
L324A1	5.49	5.64	5.94				
L324A2	5.22	4.98	6.15				
L324B1	2.40	2.13	2.78				
L324B2	3.70	3.57	4.05				

fhers2.wk3 fal..h31; 28-Apr-97

**Table 3-2. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results— Delta Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL**

Delta Annual Heating (MBtu/y)				Delta Annual Cooling (MBtu/y)			
Case	BLAST	DOE2	SERIRES/ SUNCODE	Case	BLAST	DOE2	SERIRES/ SUNCODE
L110A-L100A	3.95	4.15	4.15	L110A-L100A	0.27	0.32	0.49
L120A-L100A	-1.61	-1.98	-1.99	L120A-L100A	-1.23	-2.83	-2.89
L130A-L100A	-2.07	-1.85	-2.70	L130A-L100A	-14.24	-15.94	-16.76
L140A-L100A	-1.64	-1.48	-2.22	L140A-L100A	-26.79	-29.64	-30.56
L150A-L100A	-0.80	-1.17	-1.01	L150A-L100A	7.61	9.53	8.55
L155A-L150A	0.31	0.41	0.40	L155A-L150A	-7.42	-12.21	-8.16
L160A-L100A	0.15	0.28	0.15	L160A-L100A	3.31	3.68	3.31
L170A-L100A	3.19	4.11	3.81	L170A-L100A	-10.39	-13.76	-12.20
L200A-L100A	11.81	13.75	14.99	L200A-L100A	2.41	4.12	6.77
L202A-L200A	0.47	0.82	0.69	L202A-L200A	5.06	9.49	6.86
L302A-L100A	1.54	1.60	1.53				
L302B-L100A	-1.59	-1.44	-2.60				
L302A-L304A	1.48	1.45	1.73				
L302B-L304B	0.82	1.02	0.92				
L322A1-L100A	3.69	4.25	3.86				
L322A2-L100A	3.34	3.14	4.26				
L322B1-L100A	-1.84	-1.58	-2.12				
L322B2-L100A	-0.06	0.51	-0.75				
L322A1-L324A1	3.78	4.15	4.47				
L322A2-L324A2	3.72	3.70	4.67				
L322B1-L324B1	1.35	1.83	1.67				
L322B2-L324B2	1.83	2.47	1.76				

fhers2.wk3 g:a.l.h30;

28-Apr-97

**Table 3-3. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results— Monthly Heating Loads for Cases L100A through L202A for Orlando, FL**

BLAST 3.0 Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)											
	L100A	L110A	L120A	L130A	L140A	L150A	L155A	L160A	L170A	L200A	L202A
Jan	2.20	3.47	1.68	1.53	1.67	1.91	1.98	2.29	3.07	5.72	5.86
Feb	0.76	1.36	0.50	0.44	0.53	0.63	0.70	0.76	1.29	2.61	2.68
Mar	0.43	0.86	0.26	0.21	0.23	0.40	0.47	0.41	0.81	1.80	1.85
Apr	0.08	0.21	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.11	0.07	0.20	0.65	0.67
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.03	0.10	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.31	0.32
Nov	0.23	0.54	0.10	0.08	0.09	0.16	0.18	0.25	0.54	1.23	1.27
Dec	-1.86	3.00	1.39	1.23	1.38	1.59	1.64	1.94	2.77	5.08	5.21
Tot	5.59	9.54	3.99	3.52	3.95	4.80	5.10	5.74	8.78	17.41	17.87

DOE2.1E Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)											
	L100A	L110A	L120A	L130A	L140A	L150A	L155A	L160A	L170A	L200A	L202A
Jan	2.12	3.42	1.50	1.52	1.66	1.70	1.80	2.23	3.21	6.08	6.33
Feb	0.77	1.41	0.45	0.49	0.55	0.59	0.65	0.80	1.45	2.90	3.03
Mar	0.44	0.89	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.39	0.45	0.42	0.93	2.04	2.14
Apr	0.10	0.27	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.10	0.14	0.08	0.30	0.88	0.93
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.08
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.04	0.12	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.15	0.40	0.41
Nov	0.27	0.61	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.16	0.21	0.32	0.68	1.49	1.56
Dec	1.80	2.97	1.22	1.25	1.38	1.40	1.50	1.91	2.93	5.42	5.64
Tot	5.54	9.69	3.56	3.69	4.06	4.37	4.78	5.81	9.65	19.29	20.11

SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7 Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)											
	L100A	L110A	L120A	L130A	L140A	L150A	L155A	L160A	L170A	L200A	L202A
Jan	2.55	3.86	1.91	1.66	1.79	2.20	2.28	2.65	3.56	7.07	7.27
Feb	0.92	1.56	0.60	0.50	0.59	0.76	0.84	0.92	1.56	3.26	3.38
Mar	0.48	0.93	0.27	0.21	0.27	0.45	0.54	0.43	0.94	2.19	2.28
Apr	0.10	0.24	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.10	0.13	0.08	0.25	0.77	0.82
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.03	0.11	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.13	0.37	0.39
Nov	0.30	0.65	0.13	0.10	0.13	0.20	0.23	0.32	0.69	1.57	1.61
Dec	2.19	3.36	1.61	1.35	1.50	1.84	1.90	2.28	3.23	6.29	6.47
Tot	6.56	10.71	4.57	3.86	4.34	5.55	5.95	6.71	10.37	21.55	22.24

flers2.wk3 d:al..157

28-Apr-97

**Table 3-4. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results— Monthly Heating Loads for Cases L302A through L324B2 for Orlando, FL**

BLAST 3.0 Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)												
	L302A	L302B	L304A	L304B	L322A1	L322A2	L322B1	L322B2	L324A1	L324A2	L324B1	L324B2
Jan	2.60	1.84	2.16	1.50	3.43	3.39	2.04	2.58	2.24	2.20	1.36	1.70
Feb	1.01	0.48	0.78	0.38	1.31	1.25	0.25	0.60	0.72	0.66	0.13	0.46
Mar	0.64	0.13	0.47	0.09	0.80	0.73	0.02	0.20	0.38	0.32	0.01	0.14
Apr	0.16	0.02	0.10	0.01	0.19	0.16	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.06	0.00	0.02
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.09	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nov	0.40	0.04	0.27	0.02	0.49	0.41	0.00	0.06	0.17	0.13	0.00	0.03
Dec	2.23	1.49	1.83	1.18	2.97	2.95	1.44	2.06	1.89	1.84	0.90	1.34
Tot	7.14	4.00	5.66	3.18	9.28	8.94	3.75	5.53	5.49	5.22	2.40	3.70

DOE2.1E Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)												
	L302A	L302B	L304A	L304B	L322A1	L322A2	L322B1	L322B2	L324A1	L324A2	L324B1	L324B2
Jan	2.55	1.84	2.10	1.46	3.45	3.23	2.12	2.73	2.20	2.07	1.24	1.59
Feb	1.03	0.51	0.80	0.35	1.41	1.21	0.26	0.65	0.77	0.64	0.09	0.46
Mar	0.65	0.12	0.49	0.07	0.90	0.72	0.01	0.20	0.43	0.31	0.00	0.14
Apr	0.19	0.02	0.12	0.01	0.29	0.18	0.00	0.03	0.09	0.06	0.00	0.02
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.09	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.13	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00
Nov	0.44	0.07	0.32	0.03	0.61	0.46	0.00	0.11	0.25	0.15	0.00	0.05
Dec	2.20	1.54	1.79	1.17	2.99	2.80	1.58	2.32	1.87	1.74	0.80	1.30
Tot	7.14	4.10	5.69	3.08	9.79	8.67	3.96	6.05	5.64	4.98	2.13	3.57

SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7 Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)												
	L302A	L302B	L304A	L304B	L322A1	L322A2	L322B1	L322B2	L324A1	L324A2	L324B1	L324B2
Jan	2.97	1.81	2.42	1.43	3.88	3.97	2.49	2.88	2.45	2.50	1.65	1.93
Feb	1.17	0.57	0.90	0.44	1.50	1.56	0.67	0.89	0.79	0.83	0.44	0.64
Mar	0.68	0.09	0.49	0.06	0.83	0.89	0.08	0.29	0.35	0.38	0.07	0.25
Apr	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.19	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.00	0.04
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.08	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.08	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
Nov	0.46	0.01	0.32	0.00	0.57	0.59	0.00	0.07	0.19	0.21	0.00	0.03
Dec	2.57	1.47	2.09	1.10	3.37	3.49	1.21	1.64	2.08	2.15	0.62	1.15
Tot	8.09	3.96	6.36	3.03	10.42	10.82	4.44	5.81	5.94	6.15	2.78	4.05

hers2.wk3 dnl.z57; 28-Apr-97

**Table 3-5. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 1 Reference Results— Monthly Sensible Cooling Loads for Cases L100A through L202A for Orlando, FL**

BLAST 3.0 Monthly and Total Sensible Cooling Loads (MBtu/y)											
	L100A	L110A	L120A	L130A	L140A	L150A	L155A	L160A	L170A	L200A	L202A
Jan	0.76	0.61	0.81	0.28	0.01	2.19	1.73	0.43	0.47	0.56	0.40
Feb	1.09	0.88	1.16	0.46	0.08	2.38	1.57	0.91	0.68	0.80	0.62
Mar	2.34	2.19	2.38	1.31	0.37	3.25	2.10	2.49	1.71	2.18	1.86
Apr	3.11	2.93	3.10	1.93	0.72	3.16	2.35	3.88	2.28	2.87	2.44
May	5.13	5.24	4.92	3.55	2.01	4.67	4.43	6.17	4.04	5.62	5.00
Jun	5.92	6.18	5.63	4.25	2.72	5.51	5.43	6.67	4.65	6.64	6.00
Jul	6.55	6.95	6.18	4.78	3.23	6.13	6.03	7.38	5.20	7.62	6.95
Aug	6.48	6.87	6.10	4.74	3.23	6.33	5.81	7.25	5.10	7.54	6.86
Sep	5.17	5.36	5.00	3.71	2.36	5.54	4.61	5.53	3.94	5.60	5.13
Oct	3.93	3.89	3.87	2.65	1.37	5.35	4.26	3.83	2.95	3.91	3.46
Nov	2.31	2.13	2.35	1.32	0.46	4.39	3.58	1.86	1.67	2.09	1.74
Dec	0.54	0.39	0.60	0.13	0.00	2.05	1.63	0.26	0.27	0.35	0.24
Tot	43.34	43.61	42.11	29.10	16.55	50.95	43.53	46.65	32.95	45.75	40.69

DOE2.1E Monthly and Total Sensible Cooling Loads (MBtu/y)											
	L100A	L110A	L120A	L130A	L140A	L150A	L155A	L160A	L170A	L200A	L202A
Jan	1.26	1.04	1.27	0.55	0.05	3.23	2.55	0.83	0.79	1.06	0.69
Feb	1.72	1.44	1.71	0.81	0.18	3.45	2.54	1.46	1.10	1.40	0.96
Mar	3.05	2.86	2.94	1.78	0.64	4.20	2.92	3.30	2.16	2.99	2.32
Apr	3.79	3.61	3.61	2.43	1.12	3.87	2.65	4.76	2.68	3.72	2.87
May	5.66	5.82	5.25	4.03	2.52	5.00	4.40	6.91	4.27	6.43	5.33
Jun	6.39	6.72	5.91	4.74	3.29	5.68	5.29	7.29	4.78	7.36	6.29
Jul	6.98	7.45	6.43	5.25	3.78	6.31	5.87	7.93	5.26	8.28	7.18
Aug	6.90	7.37	6.37	5.19	3.74	6.67	5.78	7.75	5.18	8.20	7.08
Sep	5.81	6.04	5.49	4.25	2.88	6.37	4.76	6.16	4.23	6.43	5.58
Oct	4.71	4.68	4.52	3.22	1.81	6.46	4.46	4.55	3.41	4.86	4.01
Nov	3.09	2.87	3.02	1.84	0.69	5.59	4.16	2.52	2.18	2.96	2.24
Dec	1.02	0.81	1.04	0.37	0.03	3.08	2.33	0.61	0.58	0.82	0.49
Tot	50.39	50.72	47.57	34.46	20.75	59.92	47.71	54.07	36.63	54.51	45.02

SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7 Monthly and Total Sensible Cooling Loads (MBtu/y)											
	L100A	L110A	L120A	L130A	L140A	L150A	L155A	L160A	L170A	L200A	L202A
Jan	0.83	0.68	0.82	0.31	0.02	2.37	1.87	0.50	0.50	0.68	0.47
Feb	1.30	1.08	1.27	0.58	0.11	2.72	1.86	1.08	0.81	1.06	0.77
Mar	2.79	2.62	2.66	1.57	0.51	3.75	2.53	2.95	2.01	2.85	2.32
Apr	3.68	3.51	3.49	2.26	0.94	3.78	2.82	4.46	2.69	3.75	3.05
May	5.72	5.87	5.33	3.84	2.19	5.25	4.98	6.82	4.45	6.80	5.97
Jun	6.56	6.86	6.12	4.58	2.92	6.12	6.06	7.35	5.09	7.90	7.11
Jul	7.24	7.68	6.70	5.13	3.45	6.81	6.68	8.10	5.65	9.01	8.21
Aug	7.10	7.54	6.59	5.04	3.41	6.99	6.39	7.88	5.50	8.83	8.07
Sep	5.94	6.14	5.58	4.16	2.63	6.43	5.33	6.26	4.47	6.90	6.21
Oct	4.47	4.44	4.28	2.95	1.53	6.06	4.89	4.32	3.31	4.81	4.18
Nov	2.57	2.40	2.51	1.46	0.52	4.85	4.02	2.07	1.83	2.54	2.08
Dec	0.62	0.47	0.60	0.18	0.02	2.23	1.78	0.34	0.31	0.46	0.30
Tot	48.81	49.30	45.93	32.06	18.26	57.36	49.20	52.13	36.61	55.58	48.72

fhers2.wk3 d:ag61.ar117

28-Apr-97

### **3.5 Tier 2 Reference Results**

The following figures and tables present the Tier 2 reference results.

- Figure 3-7. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—annual heating load for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-8. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-9. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—delta annual heating load for Orlando, FL
- Figure 3-10. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—delta annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-6. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results—Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-7. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results—Monthly Heating Loads for Orlando, FL
- Table 3-8. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results—Monthly Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL.



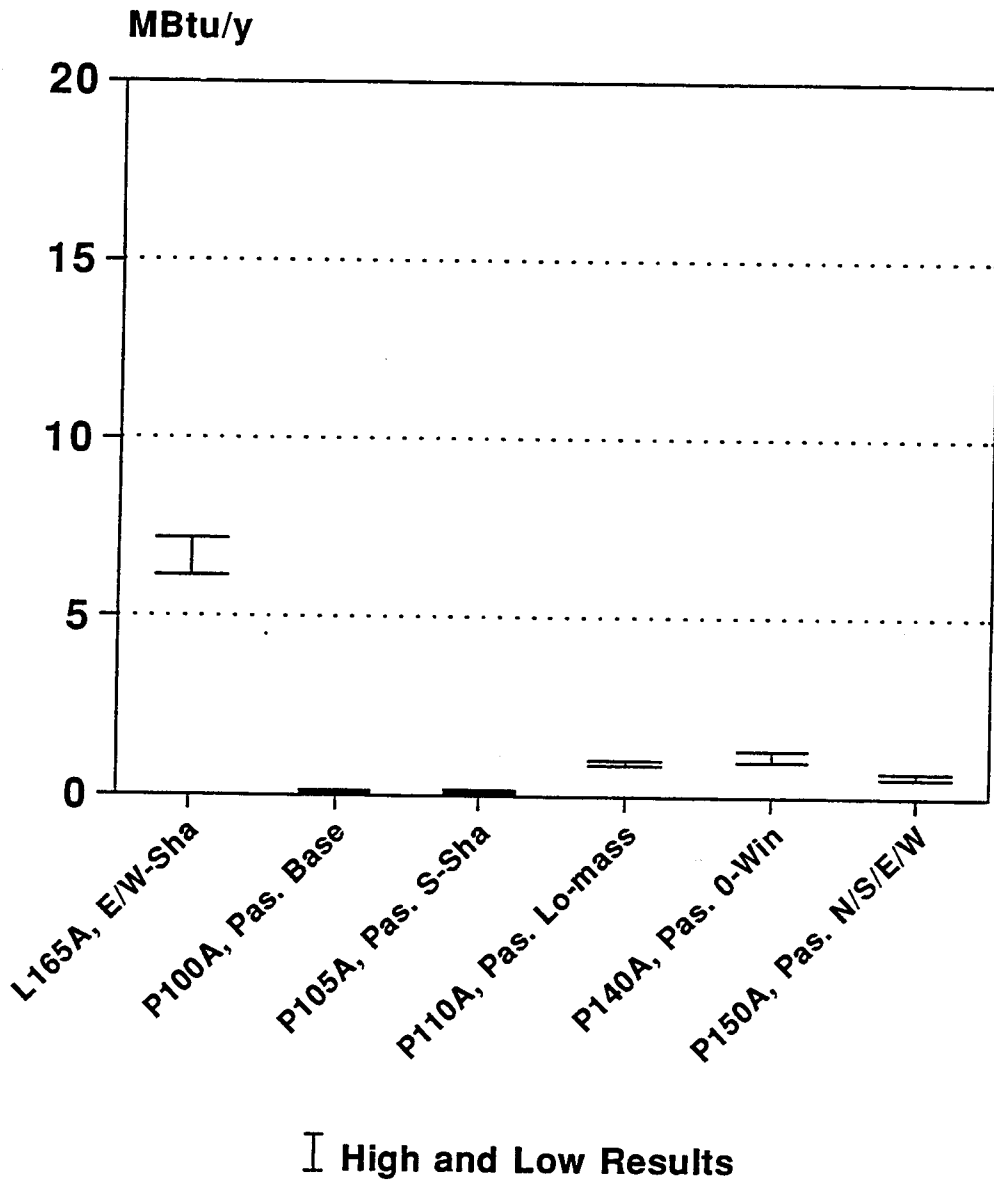


Figure 3-7. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—annual heating load for Orlando, FL

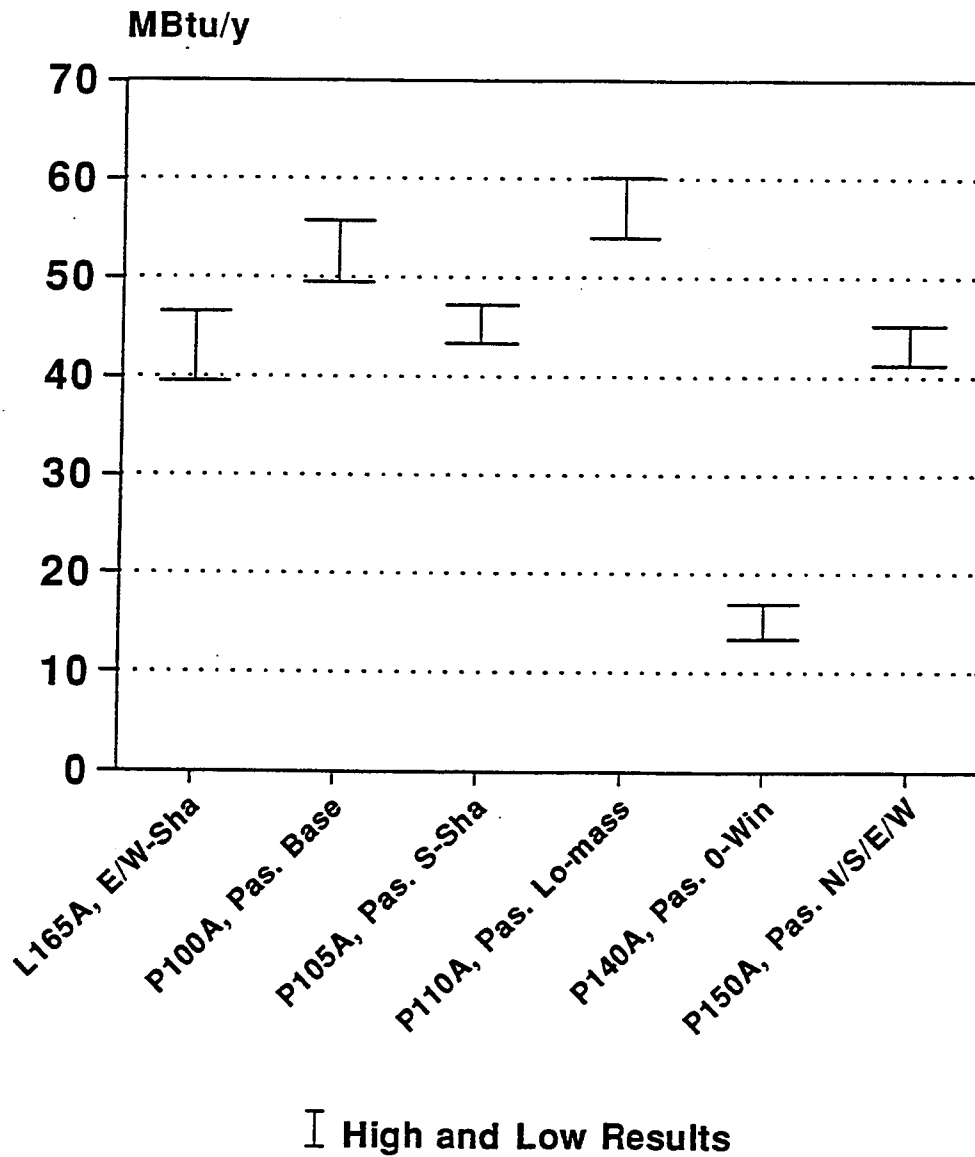
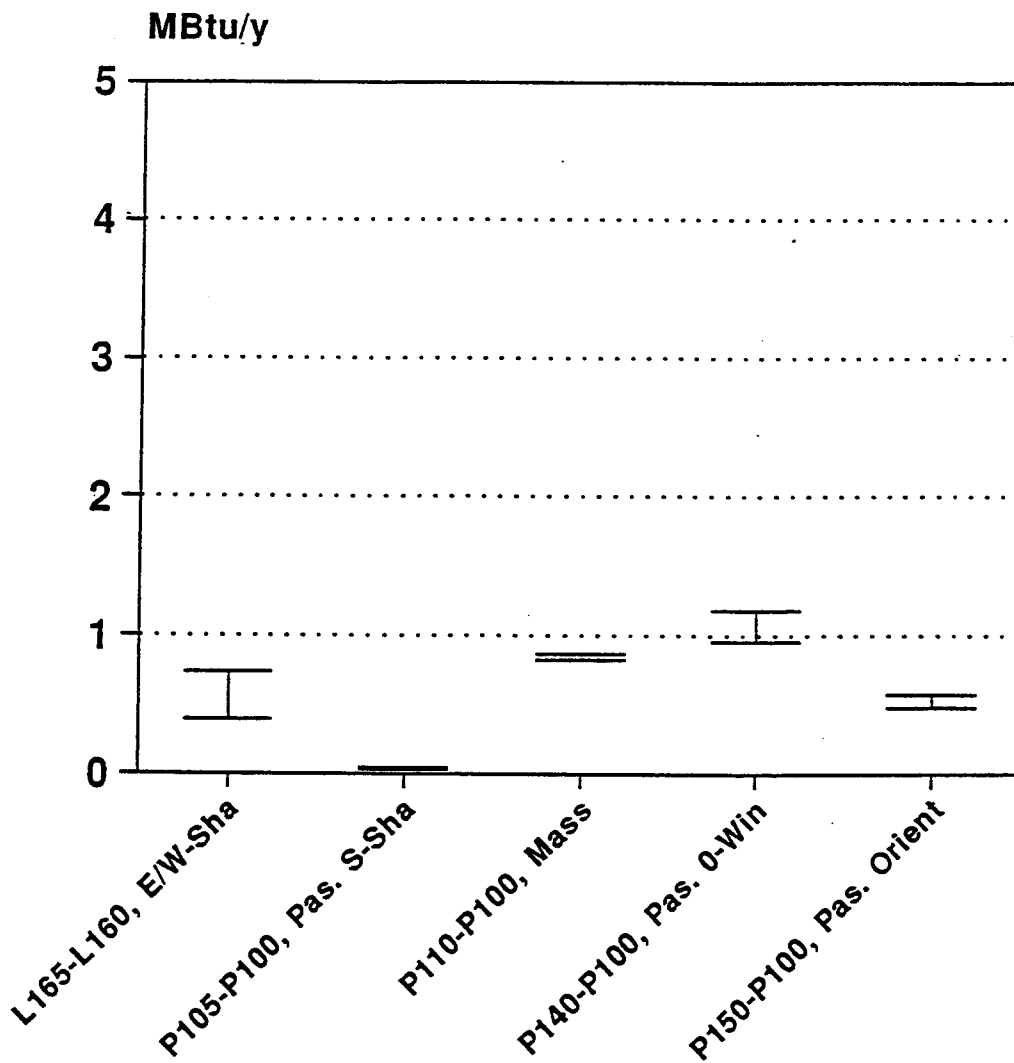


Figure 3-8. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results— annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL.



┆ High and Low Results

Figure 3-9. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—delta annual heating load for Orlando, FL.

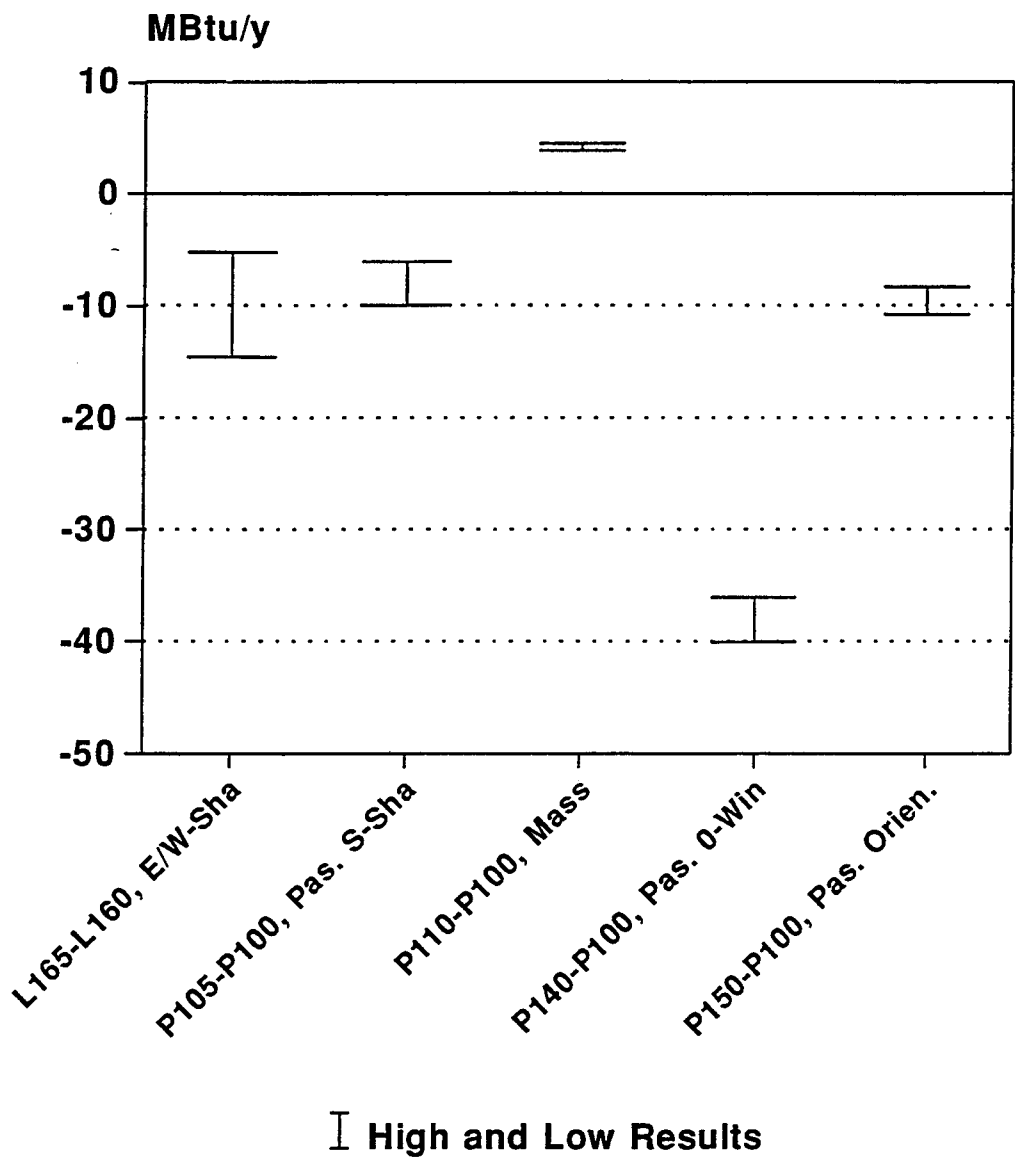


Figure 3-10. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 reference results—delta annual sensible cooling load for Orlando, FL

**Table 3-6. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results— Annual Heating and Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL**

Annual Heating (MBtu/y)				Annual Cooling (MBtu/y)			
Case #	BLAST	DOE2	SERIRES/ SUNCODE	Case #	BLAST	DOE2	SERIRES/ SUNCODE
L165A	6.13	6.55	7.18	L165A	41.47	39.56	46.64
P100A	0.11	0.06	0.15	P100A	49.54	55.77	54.09
P105A	0.14	0.10	0.19	P105A	43.51	45.85	47.35
P110A	0.95	0.88	1.02	P110A	54.08	60.13	57.99
P140A	1.29	1.01	1.31	P140A	13.43	16.96	14.05
P150A	0.58	0.54	0.73	P150A	41.30	45.08	45.29
Delta Annual Heating (MBtu/y)				Delta Annual Cooling (MBtu/y)			
Case	BLAST	DOE2	SERIRES/ SUNCODE	Case	BLAST	DOE2	SERIRES/ SUNCODE
L165A-L160A	0.39	0.74	0.47	L165A-L160A	-5.18	-14.52	-5.49
P105A-P100A	0.03	0.04	0.04	P105A-P100A	-6.03	-9.92	-6.74
P110A-P100A	0.85	0.82	0.87	P110A-P100A	4.54	4.36	3.91
P140A-P100A	1.18	0.95	1.16	P140A-P100A	-36.11	-38.81	-40.04
P150A-P100A	0.48	0.48	0.58	P150A-P100A	-8.24	-10.69	-8.80

fhers2.wk3 ga36.h61;

28-Apr-97

**Table 3-7. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results— Monthly Heating Loads for Orlando, FL**

BLAST 3.0 Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)						
	L165A	P100A	P105A	P110A	P140A	P150A
Jan	2.42	0.11	0.14	0.57	0.75	0.44
Feb	0.82	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.08	0.00
Mar	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Apr	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nov	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dec	2.08	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.45	0.15
Tot	6.13	0.11	0.14	0.95	1.29	0.58

DOE2.1E Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)						
	L165A	P100A	P105A	P110A	P140A	P150A
Jan	2.50	0.06	0.10	0.51	0.63	0.40
Feb	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.04	0.00
Mar	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00
Apr	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nov	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dec	2.14	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.34	0.14
Tot	6.55	0.06	0.10	0.88	1.01	0.54

SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7 Monthly and Total Heating Loads (MBtu/y)						
	L165A	P100A	P105A	P110A	P140A	P150A
Jan	2.80	0.15	0.18	0.61	0.76	0.51
Feb	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.08	0.00
Mar	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Apr	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jun	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oct	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nov	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dec	2.44	0.01	0.01	0.32	0.47	0.22
Tot	7.18	0.15	0.19	1.02	1.31	0.73

fhers2.wk3 d:ba120..bh173

28-Apr-97

**Table 3-8. Florida-HERS BESTEST Tier 2 Reference Results— Monthly Sensible Cooling Loads for Orlando, FL**

BLAST 3.0 Monthly and Total Sensible Cooling Loads (MBtu/y)						
	L165A	P100A	P105A	P110A	P140A	P150A
Jan	0.21	2.12	1.91	3.05	0.00	0.60
Feb	0.62	2.50	1.86	3.20	0.00	1.04
Mar	2.01	3.26	2.18	3.82	0.16	2.30
Apr	3.32	3.16	2.36	3.50	0.49	3.16
May	5.56	4.36	4.16	4.56	1.60	4.84
Jun	6.21	5.18	5.13	5.20	2.26	5.60
Jul	6.85	5.60	5.53	5.61	2.64	6.05
Aug	6.76	5.76	5.31	5.78	2.64	5.96
Sep	5.12	5.41	4.52	5.42	2.06	5.05
Oct	3.29	5.55	4.61	5.77	1.21	4.00
Nov	1.39	4.71	4.20	5.22	0.37	2.39
Dec	0.13	1.92	1.75	2.95	0.00	0.31
Tot	41.47	49.54	43.51	54.08	13.43	41.30

DOE2.1E Monthly and Total Sensible Cooling Loads (MBtu/y)						
	L165A	P100A	P105A	P110A	P140A	P150A
Jan	0.31	2.91	2.54	3.89	0.03	0.93
Feb	0.66	3.27	2.62	3.94	0.06	1.42
Mar	2.03	3.85	2.78	4.35	0.41	2.67
Apr	3.21	3.50	2.45	3.84	0.86	3.43
May	5.21	4.48	3.98	4.65	2.05	5.05
Jun	5.73	5.20	4.86	5.22	2.72	5.78
Jul	6.31	5.69	5.32	5.70	3.10	6.23
Aug	6.22	6.02	5.26	6.03	3.07	6.15
Sep	4.87	6.03	4.56	6.04	2.50	5.39
Oct	3.29	6.38	4.59	6.57	1.60	4.48
Nov	1.51	5.67	4.58	6.12	0.57	2.92
Dec	0.18	2.76	2.32	3.77	0.00	0.62
Tot	39.56	55.77	45.85	60.13	16.96	45.08

SERIRES/SUNCODE 5.7 Monthly and Total Sensible Cooling Loads (MBtu/y)						
	L165A	P100A	P105A	P110A	P140A	P150A
Jan	0.28	2.33	2.07	3.12	0.00	0.76
Feb	0.77	2.80	2.12	3.42	0.00	1.31
Mar	2.44	3.67	2.46	4.12	0.21	2.71
Apr	3.86	3.55	2.59	3.87	0.58	3.55
May	6.18	4.69	4.47	4.85	1.68	5.21
Jun	6.87	5.53	5.48	5.55	2.34	5.96
Jul	7.56	5.99	5.89	6.00	2.72	6.41
Aug	7.36	6.14	5.62	6.16	2.70	6.28
Sep	5.81	6.01	4.95	6.02	2.17	5.52
Oct	3.75	6.08	5.08	6.28	1.28	4.41
Nov	1.58	5.12	4.61	5.56	0.39	2.70
Dec	0.19	2.19	2.00	3.04	0.00	0.49
Tot	46.64	54.09	47.35	57.99	14.05	45.29

fhers2.wk3 d:ba177\_bh232; 28-Apr-97

## References, Volume 1 and Volume 2

*Affordable Housing Through Energy Conservation-A Guide to Designing and Constructing Energy Efficient Homes (Technical Support Document)*. (1989). Berkeley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.

*ASHRAE Handbook Fundamentals*. (1993). Atlanta, GA: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers; pp. 25.10-25.12.

*BLAST User Reference, Volume 1*. (1991a). BLAST Support Office. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois.

*BLAST User Reference, Volume 2*. (1991b). BLAST Support Office. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois.

Bloomfield, D.P. (1988). *An Investigation into Analytical and Empirical Validation Techniques for Dynamic Thermal Models of Buildings*. Executive Summary, Vol. 1, SERC/BRE final report, BRE Garston.

Bowman, N.T. and K.J. Lomas. (1985). "Empirical Validation of Dynamic Thermal Computer Models of Buildings." *Build. Serv. Eng. Res. Technol.*, 6(4); pp. 153-162.

Brick Institute of America. (Sept./Oct. 1980.) *Technical Notes on Brick Construction, Brick Passive Solar Heating Systems Material Properties - Part IV, #43D*.

Carpenter S. and McGowan A. *Effect of Framing Systems on the Thermal Performance of Windows*. ASHRAE Transactions 99(1), pp. 907-914.

Department of Energy 10 CFR Part 437,[Docket No. EE-RM-95-202]. *Voluntary Home Energy Rating System Guidelines*.

*DOE-2 Reference Manual (Version 2.1A) Part 1*. (May 1981). D. York and C. Cappiello, eds. Berkeley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.

*DOE-2 Supplement (Version 2.1E)*. (January 1994). Berkeley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.

Duffie, J.A. and W.A. Beckman. (1980). *Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes*. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.

*Energy Policy Act of 1992*, Conference Report to Accompany HR 776, October 5, 1992. Order to be printed, Part VI, Residential Energy Efficiency Rating Guidelines, Section 271.

Home Energy Ratings Systems (HERS) Council. (1995). *Guidelines for Uniformity: Voluntary Procedures for Home Energy Ratings*. Washington, D.C.: The Home Energy Rating Systems Council.

*Housing Characteristics 1990*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration.

Irving, A. (January 1988). *Validation of Dynamic Thermal Models, Energy, and Buildings*. ISSN 0378-7788, Lausanne, Switzerland: Elsevier Sequoia, S.A.



- Judkoff, R. (1988). "Validation of Building Energy Analysis Simulation Programs at the Solar Energy Research Institute." *Energy and Buildings*, Vol. 10, No. 3; p. 235.
- Judkoff, R., and J. Neymark. (1995a). *International Energy Agency Building Energy Simulation Test (BESTEST) and Diagnostic Method*. NREL/TP-472-6231. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.
- Judkoff, R., and J. Neymark. (1995b). *Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test (HERS BESTEST)*. NREL/TP-472-7332. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.
- Judkoff, R.; D. Wortman; B. O'Doherty; and J. Burch. (1983a). *A Methodology for Validating Building Energy Analysis Simulations*. SERI/TR-254-1508. Golden, CO: Solar Energy Research Institute (now NREL).
- Kennedy, M.; L. Palmiter; and T. Wheeling. (1992). *SUNCODE-PC Building Load Simulation Program*. Available from Ecotope, Inc., 2812 E. Madison, Seattle, WA, 98112, (206) 322-3753. This software is based on SERIRES-1.0 developed at NREL. (See also Palmiter et al.)
- Kreith, F. and M. Bohn. (1986). *Principles of Heat Transfer*. Fourth Edition. New York, NY: Harper & Row.
- Latta, J.K. and G.G. Boileau. (1969). *Heat Losses from House Basements*. Canadian Building 19(10):39.
- Lomas, K.J. (1991). "Dynamic Thermal Simulation Models of Buildings: New Method of Empirical Validation." *BSE&T* 12(1); pp. 25-37.
- McQuiston, F. and J. Spitler. (1992). *Cooling and Heating Load Calculation Manual*. Second Edition. Atlanta, GA: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers; p. 4.12.
- National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Research Center. (1992). *1980 Base Case and Feasibility Analysis*. Prepared for National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, CO.
- National Climatic Center. (May 1981). *Typical Meteorological Year User's Manual*. TD-9734. Asheville, NC: National Climatic Center.
- National Fenestration Rating Council. (1993). *Certified Products Directory*. First Edition. Silver Spring, MD: National Fenestration Rating Council.
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory. (1992). *A National Program for Energy-Efficient Mortgages and Home Energy Rating Systems: A Blueprint for Action*, Final Report of the National Collaborative on Home Energy Rating Systems and Mortgage Incentives for Energy Efficiency. Washington, D.C.: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.
- Palmiter, M.L., T. Wheeling, R. Judkoff, B. O'Doherty, D. Simms, and D. Wortman. (1983). *Solar Energy Research Institute Residential Energy Simulator (Version 1.0)*. Golden, CO: Solar Energy Research Institute (now NREL).
- Passive Solar Design Strategies: Guidelines for Home Building, Colorado Springs, Colorado*. Passive Solar Industries Council, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Charles Eley Associates.

Spiegel, M.R. (1961). *Schram's Outline of Theory and Problems of Statistics*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

U.S. Department of Energy. *Notice of Proposed Rule Making, Part VI Residential Energy Efficiency Rating Guidelines, Section 271*.

Walton, G. (March 1983). *Thermal Analysis Research Program Reference Manual (TARP)*. NBSIR 83-2655. Washington, D.C.: National Bureau of Standards. (Note that this software is based on BLAST, and the manual has a high level of technical detail. Since the BLAST Support Office does not supply an engineer's manual, the TARP manual is used as a substitute.) A reprint of this document can be obtained through the BLAST Support Office, Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL.

Wang, F.S. (1979.) "Mathematical Modeling and Computer Simulation of Insulation Systems in Below Grade Applications." Presented at ASHRAE/DOE Conference on Thermal Performance of the Exterior Envelopes of Buildings, Orlando, FL, December.

*WINDOW 4.1*. (March 1994.) Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720, LBL-35298.

# REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

*Form Approved*  
OMB NO. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE  August 1997	3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED  NREL Report	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE  Home Energy Rating System Building Energy Simulation Test for Florida (Florida-HERS BESTEST)  Volume 2 Tier 1 and Tier 2 Tests Reference Results		5. FUNDING NUMBERS  07965503	
6. AUTHOR(S)  Ron Judkoff, Joel Neymark		7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)  National Renewable Energy Laboratory 1617 Cole Boulevard Golden, CO 80401-3393	
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)  National Renewable Energy Laboratory 1617 Cole Boulevard Golden, CO 80401-3393		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER    10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER  NREL/TP-472-23124	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			
12a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT  National Technical Information Service U.S. Department of Commerce 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, VA 22161		12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE  UC-1600	
13. ABSTRACT ( <i>Maximum 200 words</i> ) In 1991, the U.S. Department of Energy, in cooperation with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), initiated a collaborative process to define a residential energy efficiency rating program linked with energy-efficient mortgage (EEM) financing. During this process, the collaborative, consisting of a broad-based group representing stakeholder organizations, identified the need for quality control procedures to evaluate and verify the energy prediction methods used by Home Energy Rating System (HERS) providers. Such procedures were needed so a variety of locally developed rating systems would have equal opportunity to qualify under the umbrella of a national HERS/EEM system by meeting minimum technical requirements (National Renewable Energy Laboratory).			
14. SUBJECT TERMS  Home energy rating systems, building energy simulation, building energy simulation validation		15. NUMBER OF PAGES 27	
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT		16. PRICE CODE	
18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	